

# 1960 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

**U.S. Census Bureau, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

USA\_1960\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

1960 Census of Population and Housing - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC United States 1960 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

| Name          | Country code |
|---------------|--------------|
| United States | USA          |

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: Dwelling places with fewer than five persons unrelated to a household head, excluding institutions and transient quarters.
- Group quarters: Institutions, transient quarters, and dwelling places with five or more persons unrelated to a household head.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: United States 1960

### TOPICS

| <b>Topic</b>  | <b>Vocabulary</b> |
|---|-------------------|
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON                                 | IPUMS             |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                 | IPUMS             |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |
| Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                        | IPUMS             |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON                     | IPUMS             |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON                     | IPUMS             |
| Work Variables -- PERSON  | IPUMS             |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                      | IPUMS             |
| Education Variables -- PERSON                                   | IPUMS             |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON        | IPUMS             |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                                | IPUMS             |
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                    | IPUMS             |
| Income Variables -- PERSON                                      | IPUMS             |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON                      | IPUMS             |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON                           | IPUMS             |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                       | IPUMS             |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON                            | IPUMS             |
| Technical Person Variables -- PERSON                            | IPUMS             |
| Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                      | IPUMS             |
| Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                           | IPUMS             |
| Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                       | IPUMS             |
| Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                          | IPUMS             |
| Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                 | IPUMS             |
| Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                                | IPUMS             |
| Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD | IPUMS             |
| Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD                    | IPUMS             |
| Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD               | IPUMS             |
| Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON        | IPUMS             |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON                                 | IPUMS             |
| Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON                      | IPUMS             |
| Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON                     | IPUMS             |
| Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON                     | IPUMS             |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON                                | IPUMS             |
| Education Variables -- PERSON                                   | IPUMS             |
| Work Variables -- PERSON  | IPUMS             |

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON        | IPUMS |
| Income Variables -- PERSON                  | IPUMS |
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON          | IPUMS |
| Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON          | IPUMS |
| Work Variables -- PERSON                    | IPUMS |
| Income Variables -- PERSON                  | IPUMS |
| Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON       | IPUMS |
| Other Person Variables -- PERSON            | IPUMS |
| Demographic Variables -- PERSON             | IPUMS |
| Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON | IPUMS |

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

State

### UNIVERSE

Residents of the 50 states (not the outlying areas).

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

| Name               | Affiliation             |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| U.S. Census Bureau |                         |
| IPUMS              | University of Minnesota |

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: U.S. Census Bureau

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1799888.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 1-in-100 national random sample drawn by the U.S. Census Bureau

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting. Expansion factor = 100.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

| Start      | End        |
|------------|------------|
| 1960-04-01 | 1960-04-01 |

### TIME PERIODS

| Start date | End date |
|------------|----------|
|------------|----------|

1960-04-01

1960-04-01

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: April 1, 1960

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

The 1960 census used a machine-readable household form. Separate forms were used for each housing unit. Housing questions were included on the same form as the population items. Every fourth enumeration unit received a "long form," containing supplemental sample questions that were asked of all members of the unit. Sample questions are available for all individuals in every unit. Of the units receiving a long form, four-fifths received one version (the 20% questionnaire), and one-fifth received a second version with the same population questions but slightly different housing questions (the 5% questionnaire).

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

**Name**

U.S. Census Bureau

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating

national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: United States, U.S. Census Bureau. 1960 Census of Population and Housing

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

| Name               |
|--------------------|
| U.S. Census Bureau |

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1960, U.S. Census Bureau and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_USA\_1960\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### PRODUCERS

| Name  | Abbreviation | Affiliation             | Role                                    |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| IPUMS | IPUMS        | University of Minnesota | Integration Harmonization Documentation |

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

| <b>Data file</b>                            | <b>Cases</b> | <b>variables</b> |
|---|--------------|------------------|
| <b>USA1960_PHC-H-H</b><br>Household records | 579          | 96               |
| <b>USA1960_PHC-P-H</b><br>Person records    | 1799888      | 138              |



**Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 579

variables: 96

**variables**

| ID            | Name          | Label   | Question |
|---------------|---------------|---|----------|
| RECTYPE       | RECTYPE       | Record type   |          |
| COUNTRY       | COUNTRY       | Country   |          |
| YEAR          | YEAR          | Year  |          |
| SAMPLE        | SAMPLE        | IPUMS sample identifier   |          |
| SERIAL        | SERIAL        | Household serial number   |          |
| PERSONS       | PERSONS       | Number of person records in the household                                 |          |
| HHWT          | HHWT          | Household weight  |          |
| SUBSAMP       | SUBSAMP       | Subsample number  |          |
| GQ            | GQ            | Group quarters (collective dwelling) status                               |          |
| GQTYPE        | GQTYPE        | Group quarters type   |          |
| UNREL         | UNREL         | Number of unrelated persons   |          |
| URBAN         | URBAN         | Urban-rural status  |          |
| REGIONW       | REGIONW       | Continent and region of country   |          |
| GEOLEV1       | GEOLEV1       | 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time] |          |
| POPDENSGEO1   | POPDENSGEO1   | Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer       |          |
| AREAMOLLWGEO1 | AREAMOLLWGEO1 | Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers                                 |          |
| GEO1_US       | GEO1_US       | United States, State 1850 - 2020 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]    |          |
| GEO1_US1960   | GEO1_US1960   | United States, State 1960 [Level 1, GIS]                                  |          |
| REGNUS        | REGNUS        | United States, Region   |          |
| OWNERSHIP     | OWNERSHIP     | Ownership of dwelling [general version]                                   |          |
| OWNERSHIPD    | OWNERSHIPD    | Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]                                  |          |
| SEWAGE        | SEWAGE        | Sewage  |          |
| FUELHEAT      | FUELHEAT      | Fuel for heating  |          |
| PHONE         | PHONE         | Telephone availability  |          |
| AUTOS         | AUTOS         | Automobiles available   |          |
| HOTWATER      | HOTWATER      | Hot water heater  |          |
| AIRCON        | AIRCON        | Air conditioning  |          |
| WASHER        | WASHER        | Clothes washing machine   |          |
| FREEZER       | FREEZER       | Food freezer  |          |

| ID               | Name             | Label                                     | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| TV               | TV               | Television set                            |   |
| RADIO            | RADIO            | Radio in household                        |   |
| ROOMS            | ROOMS            | Number of rooms                           |   |
| BEDROOMS         | BEDROOMS         | Number of bedrooms                        |   |
| KITCHEN          | KITCHEN          | Kitchen or cooking facilities             |   |
| TOILET           | TOILET           | Toilet                                    |   |
| BATHROOMS        | BATHROOMS        | Number of bathrooms                       |   |
| BATH             | BATH             | Bathing facilities                        |   |
| AGESTRUCT2       | AGESTRUCT2       | Age of structure, coded from intervals    |   |
| STORIES          | STORIES          | Stories in structure                      |   |
| ELEVATOR         | ELEVATOR         | Elevator in structure                     |   |
| HHTYPE           | HHTYPE           | Household classification                  |   |
| NFAMS            | NFAMS            | Number of families in household           |   |
| NCOUPLES         | NCOUPLES         | Number of married couples in household    |   |
| NMOTHERS         | NMOTHERS         | Number of mothers in household            |   |
| NFATHERS         | NFATHERS         | Number of fathers in household            |   |
| HEADLOC          | HEADLOC          | Head's location in household              |   |
| US1960A_YEAR     | US1960A_YEAR     | Census year                               |   |
| US1960A_SERIAL   | US1960A_SERIAL   | Household serial number                   |   |
| US1960A_NUMPREC  | US1960A_NUMPREC  | Number of person records in the household |   |
| US1960A_SUBSAMP  | US1960A_SUBSAMP  | Subsample number                          |   |
| US1960A_HHWT     | US1960A_HHWT     | Household weight                          |   |
| US1960A_SAMP1960 | US1960A_SAMP1960 | Report form, 1960                         |   |
| US1960A_REGION   | US1960A_REGION   | Census region and division                |   |
| US1960A_STATEICP | US1960A_STATEICP | State (ICPSR code)                        |   |
| US1960A_STATEFIP | US1960A_STATEFIP | State (FIPS code)                         |   |
| US1960A_METRO    | US1960A_METRO    | Metropolitan status                       |   |
| US1960A_URBAN    | US1960A_URBAN    | Urban-rural status                        |   |
| US1960A_GQ       | US1960A_GQ       | Group quarters status                     |   |
| US1960A_GQTYPE   | US1960A_GQTYPE   | Group quarters type                       |   |
| US1960A_FARM     | US1960A_FARM     | Farm status                               | <p>[PH-3]<br/> H17 and H18. Is this house:<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> On a city lot (or is this an apartment building)?<br/> or<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> On a place of less than 10 acres?<br/> Last year (1959), did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$250 or more?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> \$250 or more<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$250 or none<br/> or<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> On a place of 10 or more acres?<br/> Last year (1959), did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$50 or more?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 or more<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$50 or none</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label                  | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| US1960A_FARMPROD | US1960A_FARMPROD | Sales of farm products | <p>P33. How much did he earn in 1959 in profits or fees from working in his own business, professional practice, partnership, or farm?<br/>Net income after business expenses.<br/>(Enter amount or check "None." If exact figure not known, give best estimate. If business or farm lost money, write "Loss" after amount.)</p> <p>(Dollars only) \$ ____ .00 or<br/>[ ] None</p>   |
| US1960A_OWNERSHP | US1960A_OWNERSHP | Ownership of dwelling  | <p>[PH-3]<br/>H12. Is the house, part of the house, or apartment in which you live: (Check one)<br/>[ ] Owned or being bought by you or someone else in your household?<br/>[ ] Rented for cash?<br/>[ ] Occupied without payment of cash rent?</p>  |
| US1960A_VALUEH   | US1960A_VALUEH   | House value            | <p>Home owners and buyers please answer this question.<br/>[PH-4; see also H40.]<br/>H15. About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market? (Check one)<br/>[ ] Under \$5,000<br/>[ ] \$5,000 to \$7,400<br/>[ ] \$7,500 to \$9,900<br/>[ ] \$10,000 to \$12,400<br/>[ ] \$12,500 to \$14,900<br/>[ ] \$15,000 to \$17,400<br/>[ ] \$17,500 to \$19,900<br/>[ ] \$20,000 to \$24,900<br/>[ ] \$25,000 to \$34,000<br/>[ ] \$35,000 or more<br/>[PH-3; see also H15]<br/>H40. About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?<br/>Do not answer if your home is on a place of 10 or more acres.</p> <p>[ ] Less than \$5,000<br/>[ ] \$5,000 to \$7,400<br/>[ ] \$7,500 to \$9,900<br/>[ ] \$10,000 to \$12,400<br/>[ ] \$12,500 to \$14,900<br/>[ ] \$15,000 to \$17,400<br/>[ ] \$17,500 to \$19,900<br/>[ ] \$20,000 to \$24,400<br/>[ ] \$25,000 to \$34,900<br/>[ ] \$35,000 or more</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label                               | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| US1960A_COMMUSE  | US1960A_COMMUSE  | Commercial use                      | <p>[PH-4. Filled in by enumerator, not respondent. This is the FOSDIC version; see also H39.]<br/>           If "owned or being bought" or "vacant--for sale only"<br/>           H14. Description of property</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 unit, no business<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 unit, with business<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more units</p> <p>[PH-3 -- Filled in by enumerator, not respondent. This is the FOSDIC version.]<br/>           If "owned or being bought" or "vacant--for sale only" (Omit if 10 acres or more)<br/>           H39. (H14) Description of property (from back page of questionnaire)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 unit, no business<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 unit, with business<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more units</p> |
| US1960A_ACREPROP | US1960A_ACREPROP | Acreage of property                 | <p>[PH-3]<br/>           H17 and H18. Is this house:<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> On a city lot (or is this an apartment building)?<br/>           or<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> On a place of less than 10 acres?<br/>           Last year (1959), did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$250 or more?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> \$250 or more<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$250 or none<br/>           or<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> On a place of 10 or more acres?<br/>           Last year (1959), did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$50 or more?<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 or more<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$50 or none</p>                            |
| US1960A_LANDRENT | US1960A_LANDRENT | Rent includes land used for farming |  |

| ID           | Name         | Label                 | Question  |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|
| US1960A_RENT | US1960A_RENT | Monthly contract rent | <p>Renters please answer this question.<br/>[PH-4; see also H41.]<br/>H16. - If you pay your rent by the month<br/>What is your monthly rent?</p> <p>\$(Nearest dollar)____.00</p> <p>or</p> <p>If you pay rent by the week or some other<br/>period of time-</p> <p>What is your rent and what period does it<br/>cover?</p> <p>\$(Nearest dollar)____.00 per(Week, year,<br/>etc.) ____</p> <p>Answer questions H41 to H46 if you pay<br/>rent for your house, apartment, or flat.<br/>[PH-3; see also H16]<br/>H41. If you pay your rent by the month -<br/>What is your monthly rent?</p> <p>\$(Nearest dollar )____.00</p> <p>or</p> <p>If you pay your rent by the week or some<br/>other period of time -</p> <p>What is your rent and what period does it<br/>cover?</p> <p>\$(Nearest dollar)____.00 per(Week, year,<br/>etc.)____</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label                         | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| US1960A_RENTGRS  | US1960A_RENTGRS  | Monthly gross rent            | <p>Renters please answer this question.<br/>[PH-4; see also H41.]<br/>H16. - If you pay your rent by the month<br/>What is your monthly rent?</p> <p>\$(Nearest dollar)____.00</p> <p>or</p> <p>If you pay rent by the week or some other<br/>period of time-</p> <p>What is your rent and what period does it<br/>cover?</p> <p>\$(Nearest dollar)____.00 per(Week, year,<br/>etc.) ____</p> <p>Answer questions H41 to H46 if you pay<br/>rent for your house, apartment, or flat.<br/>[PH-3; see also H16]<br/>H41. If you pay your rent by the month -<br/>What is your monthly rent?</p> <p>\$(Nearest dollar )____.00</p> <p>or</p> <p>If you pay your rent by the week or some<br/>other period of time -</p> <p>What is your rent and what period does it<br/>cover?</p> <p>\$(Nearest dollar)____.00 per(Week, year,<br/>etc.)____</p> |
| US1960A_FTOTINC  | US1960A_FTOTINC  | Total family income           |   |
| US1960A_ACCESS   | US1960A_ACCESS   | Access to unit                | <p>[All. Only on FOSDIC form; filled in by<br/>enumerator, not respondent]<br/>H4. Access<br/>[] Direct from outside or common hall<br/>[] Through another unit</p>   |
| US1960A_KITCHEN  | US1960A_KITCHEN  | Kitchen or cooking facilities | <p>[All]<br/>H5. Do you have a kitchen or cooking<br/>equipment : (Check one)</p> <p>[] For use of the people in your household<br/>only (those you listed in Section A)?<br/>[] Shared with another household or no<br/>cooking equipment?</p>   |
| US1960A_ROOMS    | US1960A_ROOMS    | Number of rooms               | <p>[All]<br/>H8. How many rooms are in your house<br/>or apartment? (Count a kitchen as a room<br/>but do not count bathrooms)</p> <p>____ Number of rooms</p>  |
| US1960A_PLUMBING | US1960A_PLUMBING | Plumbing facilities           |   |

| ID               | Name             | Label                    | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--|
| US1960A_HOTWATER | US1960A_HOTWATER | Hot and cold piped water | [All]<br>H9. Is there hot and cold running water in this house or building?(Check one)<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Hot and cold running water inside the house or building<br><input type="checkbox"/> Only cold running water inside<br><input type="checkbox"/> Running water on property but not inside building<br><input type="checkbox"/> No running water   |
| US1960A_SHOWER   | US1960A_SHOWER   | Bathtub or shower        | [All]<br>H11. Is there a bathtub or shower in this house or building?(Check one)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, for the use of this household only<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, but shared with another household<br><input type="checkbox"/> No bathtub or shower for the use of this household   |
| US1960A_TOILET   | US1960A_TOILET   | Flush toilet             | [All]<br>H10. Is there a flush toilet in this house or building? (Check one)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, for the use of this household only<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, but shared with another household<br><input type="checkbox"/> No flush toilet for the use of this household  |
| US1960A_BASEMENT | US1960A_BASEMENT | Basement                 | [20%]<br>H33. Is this house built:<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> with a basement?<br><input type="checkbox"/> on a concrete slab?<br><input type="checkbox"/> in another way?  |
| US1960A_BUILTYR  | US1960A_BUILTYR  | Age of structure         | H20. About when was this house originally built?<br><input type="checkbox"/> In 1959 or 1960<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1955 to 1958<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1950 to 1954<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1940 to 1949<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1930 to 1939<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1929 or earlier   |
| US1960A_HOUSQUAL | US1960A_HOUSQUAL | Condition of housing     | [All. Only on FOSDIC form; filled in by enumerator, not respondent]<br>H6. Condition [of housing]<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Sound<br><input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating<br><input type="checkbox"/> Dilapidated  |
| US1960A_UNITSSTR | US1960A_UNITSSTR | Units in structure       | [20% - filled in by enumerator, not respondent]<br>H29. Number of units in structure<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> 1, detached<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1, attached<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5-9<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10-19<br><input type="checkbox"/> 20-49<br><input type="checkbox"/> 50 or more<br><br>If 5 or more, fill items H20, H21, H22A, and H22C in Questionnaire. |

| ID               | Name             | Label                 | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|
| US1960A_WATERSRC | US1960A_WATERSRC | Source of water       | [PH-3, 20%]<br>H31. Do you get water from:<br>[ ] a public system (or private company)?<br>[ ] an individual well?<br>[ ] some other source?   |
| US1960A_SEWAGE   | US1960A_SEWAGE   | Sewage disposal       | [PH-3, 20%]<br>H32. Is this house connected to a public sewer?<br><br>[ ] Yes, connected to a public sewer<br>[ ] No, has septic tank or cesspool<br>[ ] No, has other means of sewage of disposal   |
| US1960A_BATHRMS  | US1960A_BATHRMS  | Number of bathrooms   | [20%]<br>H30. How many bathrooms are in your house or apartment?<br><br>A complete bathroom has both flush toilet and bathing facilities (bathtub or shower).<br><br>A partial bathroom has a flush toilet or bathing facilities, but not bath.<br><br>[ ] No bathroom, or only a partial bathroom<br>[ ] 1 complete bathroom<br>[ ] 1 complete bathroom, plus partial bathroom(s)<br>[ ] 2 or more complete bathrooms |
| US1960A_BEDROOMS | US1960A_BEDROOMS | Number of bedrooms    | H19. How many bedrooms are in your house or apartment?<br>Count rooms whose main use is as bedrooms even if they are occasionally used for other purposes. If you live in a one-room apartment without a separate bedroom, check "No bedroom."<br>[ ] No bedroom<br>[ ] 1 bedroom<br>[ ] 2 bedrooms<br>[ ] 3 bedrooms<br>[ ] 4 bedrooms or more  |
| US1960A_STORIES  | US1960A_STORIES  | Stories in structure  | [PH-4, 20%]<br>H34. Does this building have:<br><br>[ ] 3 stories or less?<br>4 stories or more-<br><br>[ ] with elevator?<br>[ ] walk-up?   |
| US1960A_ELEVATOR | US1960A_ELEVATOR | Elevator in structure | [PH-4, 20%]<br>H34. Does this building have:<br><br>[ ] 3 stories or less?<br>4 stories or more-<br><br>[ ] with elevator?<br>[ ] walk-up?   |

| ID              | Name            | Label                   | Question   |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--|
| US1960A_PHONE   | US1960A_PHONE   | Telephone availability  | [All]<br>H35. Is there a telephone on which people who live here can be called?<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes. What is the telephone number?<br><hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> No  |
| US1960A_TV      | US1960A_TV      | Television set          | [5%]<br>H25. Do you have any television sets? Count only sets in working order. Count floor, table, and portable television sets as well as combinations.<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 set<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 sets or more<br><input type="checkbox"/> No television sets  |
| US1960A_RADIO   | US1960A_RADIO   | Radio                   | [5%]<br>H26. Do you have any radios? Count only sets in working order. Count floor, table, and portable radios as well as radio combinations. Do not count automobile radios.<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 radio<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 radios or more<br><input type="checkbox"/> No radios   |
| US1960A_WASHER  | US1960A_WASHER  | Clothes washing machine | H23. Do you have a clothes washing machine? Do not count machines shared with any other household in this building.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Machine with wringer or separate spinner<br><input type="checkbox"/> Automatic or semi-automatic machine<br><input type="checkbox"/> Washer-dryer combination (single unit)<br><input type="checkbox"/> No washing machine |
| US1960A_DRYER   | US1960A_DRYER   | Clothes dryer           | [5%]<br>H24. Do you have an electric or gas clothes dryer? Do not count dryers shared with any other household in this building.<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Electrically heated dryer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Gas heated dryer<br><input type="checkbox"/> No dryer   |
| US1960A_FREEZER | US1960A_FREEZER | Home food freezer       | [5%]<br>H28. Do you have a home food freezer which is separate from your refrigerator?<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No  |
| US1960A_AIRCON  | US1960A_AIRCON  | Air conditioning        | [5%]<br>H27. Do you have any air conditioning? Count only equipment which cools the air by refrigeration.<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Room unit - 1 only<br><input type="checkbox"/> Room units - 2 or more<br><input type="checkbox"/> Central air conditioning system<br><input type="checkbox"/> No air conditioning  |

| ID               | Name             | Label                                  | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| US1960A_HEATING  | US1960A_HEATING  | Heating equipment                      | [All]<br>H21. How is your house or apartment heated?<br>Check only the kind of heat you use the most.<br><br>Heated by:<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Steam or hot water<br><input type="checkbox"/> Warm air furnace with individual room registers<br><input type="checkbox"/> Floor, wall, or pipeless furnace<br><input type="checkbox"/> Built-in electric units<br><input type="checkbox"/> Room heater(s) connected to chimney or flue<br><input type="checkbox"/> Room heater(s) not connected to chimney or flue<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other method - Write in:<br>_____<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Not heated |
| US1960A_FUELHEAT | US1960A_FUELHEAT | Home heating fuel                      | H22. Here is a list of fuels. In the first column, check which one is used most for heating. In the second column, check the one used most for cooking. In the third column, check the fuel used most for heating water. Check one in each column)   |
| US1960A_AUTOS    | US1960A_AUTOS    | Automobiles available                  | [PH-3, 5%, or PH-4, 20%]<br>H36. How many passenger automobiles are owned or regularly used by people who live here?<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Count company cars kept at home<br><input type="checkbox"/> No automobile<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 automobile<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 automobiles<br><input type="checkbox"/> 3 automobiles or more  |
| US1960A_NFAMS    | US1960A_NFAMS    | Number of families in household        |  |
| US1960A_NCOUPLES | US1960A_NCOUPLES | Number of married couples in household |  |
| US1960A_NMOTHERS | US1960A_NMOTHERS | Number of mothers in household         |  |
| US1960A_NFATHERS | US1960A_NFATHERS | Number of fathers in household         |  |
| US1960A_QFTOTINC | US1960A_QFTOTINC | Flag for total family income           |  |

total: 101

**Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H**

## Person records

Cases: 1799888

variables: 138

**variables**

| ID         | Name       | Label   | Question |
|------------|------------|---|----------|
| PERNUM     | PERNUM     | Person number   |          |
| PERWT      | PERWT      | Person weight   |          |
| MOMLOC     | MOMLOC     | Mother's location in household                                  |          |
| POPLOC     | POPLOC     | Father's location in household                                  |          |
| SPLOC      | SPLOC      | Spouse's location in household                                  |          |
| PARRULE    | PARRULE    | Rule for linking parent   |          |
| SPRULE     | SPRULE     | Rule for linking spouse   |          |
| STEPMOM    | STEPMOM    | Probable stepmother   |          |
| STEPPOP    | STEPPOP    | Probable stepfather   |          |
| POLYMAL    | POLYMAL    | Man with more than one wife linked                              |          |
| POLY2ND    | POLY2ND    | Woman is second or higher order wife                            |          |
| FAMUNIT    | FAMUNIT    | Family unit membership  |          |
| FAMSIZE    | FAMSIZE    | Number of own family members in household                       |          |
| NCHILD     | NCHILD     | Number of own children in household                             |          |
| NCHLT5     | NCHLT5     | Number of own children under age 5 in household                 |          |
| ELDCH      | ELDCH      | Age of eldest own child in household                            |          |
| YNGCH      | YNGCH      | Age of youngest own child in household                          |          |
| RELATE     | RELATE     | Relationship to household head [general version]                |          |
| RELATED    | RELATED    | Relationship to household head [detailed version]               |          |
| AGE        | AGE        | Age   |          |
| AGE2       | AGE2       | Age, grouped into intervals                                     |          |
| SEX        | SEX        | Sex   |          |
| MARST      | MARST      | Marital status [general version]                                |          |
| MARSTD     | MARSTD     | Marital status [detailed version]                               |          |
| AGEMARR    | AGEMARR    | Age at first marriage or union                                  |          |
| MARRNUM    | MARRNUM    | Number of marriages or unions                                   |          |
| CHBORN     | CHBORN     | Children ever born  |          |
| NATIVITY   | NATIVITY   | Nativity status   |          |
| BPLCOUNTRY | BPLCOUNTRY | Country of birth  |          |
| BPLUS      | BPLUS      | State of birth, United States                                   |          |
| RACE       | RACE       | Race or color   |          |
| RACEUS     | RACEUS     | Race, United States   |          |
| INDIG      | INDIG      | Member of an indigenous group                                   |          |
| SCHOOL     | SCHOOL     | School attendance   |          |
| EDATTAIN   | EDATTAIN   | Educational attainment, international recode [general version]  |          |
| EDATTAIND  | EDATTAIND  | Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version] |          |
| YRSCHOOL   | YRSCHOOL   | Years of schooling  |          |
| EDUCUS     | EDUCUS     | Educational attainment, United States                           |          |
| EMPSTAT    | EMPSTAT    | Activity status (employment status) [general version]           |          |

| ID              | Name            | Label   | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| EMPSTATD        | EMPSTATD        | Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]    |   |
| LABFORCE        | LABFORCE        | Labor force participation                                 |   |
| OCCISCO         | OCCISCO         | Occupation, ISCO general                                  |   |
| OCC             | OCC             | Occupation, unrecoded                                     |   |
| OCC95US         | OCC95US         | Occupation 1950 basis, U.S.                               |   |
| INDGEN          | INDGEN          | Industry, general recode                                  |   |
| IND             | IND             | Industry, unrecoded                                       |   |
| IND95US         | IND95US         | Industry 1950 basis, U.S.                                 |   |
| CLASSWK         | CLASSWK         | Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]  |   |
| CLASSWKD        | CLASSWKD        | Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version] |   |
| WRKMTHS         | WRKMTHS         | Months worked last year                                   |   |
| HRSWORK2        | HRSWORK2        | Hours worked per week, categorized                        |   |
| HRSACTUAL2      | HRSACTUAL2      | Actual hours worked per week, categorized                 |   |
| TRNWRK          | TRNWRK          | Means of transportation to work or school                 |   |
| INCTOT          | INCTOT          | Total income  |   |
| INCWAGE         | INCWAGE         | Wage and salary income                                    |   |
| MIGRATE5        | MIGRATE5        | Migration status, 5 years                                 |   |
| MIGYRS2         | MIGYRS2         | Years residing in current dwelling                        |   |
| US1960A_PERNUM  | US1960A_PERNUM  | Person number in sample unit                              |   |
| US1960A_PERWT   | US1960A_PERWT   | Person weight   |   |
| US1960A_MOMLOC  | US1960A_MOMLOC  | Mothers location in the household                         |   |
| US1960A_STEPMOM | US1960A_STEPMOM | Probable step/adopted mother                              |   |
| US1960A_MOMRULE | US1960A_MOMRULE | Rule for linking mother                                   |   |
| US1960A_POPLOC  | US1960A_POPLOC  | Fathers location in the household                         |   |
| US1960A_STEPPOP | US1960A_STEPPOP | Probable step/adopted father                              |   |
| US1960A_POPRULE | US1960A_POPRULE | Rule for linking father                                   |   |
| US1960A_SPLOC   | US1960A_SPLOC   | Spouses location in the household                         |   |
| US1960A_SPRULE  | US1960A_SPRULE  | Rule for linking spouse                                   |   |
| US1960A_FAMSIZE | US1960A_FAMSIZE | Number of own family members in household                 |   |
| US1960A_NCHILD  | US1960A_NCHILD  | Number of own children in household                       |   |
| US1960A_NCHLT5  | US1960A_NCHLT5  | Number of own children under age 5 in household           |   |
| US1960A_FAMUNIT | US1960A_FAMUNIT | Family unit membership                                    |   |
| US1960A_ELDCH   | US1960A_ELDCH   | Age of eldest own child in household                      |   |
| US1960A_YNGCH   | US1960A_YNGCH   | Age of youngest own child in household                    |   |
| US1960A_NSIBS   | US1960A_NSIBS   | Number of own siblings in household                       |   |
| US1960A_RELATE  | US1960A_RELATE  | Relationship to household head/householder                | P3. What is the relationship of each person to the head of this household?<br>(For example, wife, son, daughter, grandson, mother-in-law, lodger, lodger's wife)<br><br>_____ |
| US1960A_AGE     | US1960A_AGE     | Age   | P6. When was this person born?<br><br>____ Month<br>____ Year   |
| US1960A_SEX     | US1960A_SEX     | Sex   | P4. Male or Female (M or F)<br><br>_____  |
| US1960A_RACE    | US1960A_RACE    | Race  | P5. Is this person - White, Negro, American Indian, Japanese, Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Part Hawaiian, Aleut, Eskimo, (etc.)?<br><br>_____                                 |

| ID              | Name            | Label                     | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---|
| US1960A_MARST   | US1960A_MARST   | Marital status            | P7. Is this person - Married, Widowed, Divorced, Separated, Single (never married)?<br>(Leave blank for children born after March 31, 1946)<br><br>_____  |
| US1960A_AGEMARR | US1960A_AGEMARR | Age at first marriage     | P19. [If once] When did he get married?<br><br>____ Month<br>____ Year<br><br>[If more than once] When did he get married for the first time?<br><br>____ Month<br>____ Year  |
| US1960A_MARRNO  | US1960A_MARRNO  | Times married             | P18. If this person has ever been married - Has this person been married more than once?<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> Once<br><input type="checkbox"/> More than once  |
| US1960A_CHBORN  | US1960A_CHBORN  | Children ever born        | P20. If this is a woman who has ever been married - How many babies has she ever had, not counting stillbirths? Do not count her stepchildren or adopted children.<br><br>____ (Number) or<br><input type="checkbox"/> None   |
| US1960A_MARRQTR | US1960A_MARRQTR | Quarter of first marriage | P19. [If once] When did he get married?<br><br>____ Month<br>____ Year<br><br>[If more than once] When did he get married for the first time?<br><br>____ Month<br>____ Year  |
| US1960A_BPL     | US1960A_BPL     | Birthplace                | P8. Where was this person born?<br>(If born in hospital, give residence of mother, not location of hospital)<br><br>If born in the United States, write name of State. If born outside the United States, write name of country, U.S. possession, etc. Use international boundaries as now recognized by the U.S. Distinguish Northern Ireland from Ireland (Eire).<br><br>_____<br>(State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.) |
| US1960A_MBPL    | US1960A_MBPL    | Mother's birthplace       | P10. What country was his father born in?<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> United States or<br>____ (Name of foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)<br><br>P11. What country was his mother born in?<br><input type="checkbox"/> United States or<br>____ (Name of foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)  |

| ID               | Name             | Label               | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|
| US1960A_FBPL     | US1960A_FBPL     | Father's birthplace | <p>P10. What country was his father born in?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> United States or _____ (Name of foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</p> <p>P11. What country was his mother born in?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> United States or _____ (Name of foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</p>  |
| US1960A_NATIVITY | US1960A_NATIVITY | Nativity recode     | <p>P10. What country was his father born in?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> United States or _____ (Name of foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</p> <p>P11. What country was his mother born in?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> United States or _____ (Name of foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</p>  |
| US1960A_MTONGUE  | US1960A_MTONGUE  | Mother tongue       | <p>P9. If this person was born outside the U.S. - What language was spoken in his home before he came to the United States?</p> <p>_____</p>   |
| US1960A_SPANNAME | US1960A_SPANNAME | Spanish surname     | <p>P2. Names of persons living here on April 1, 1960, and those staying here who have no other home</p> <p>Write names in this order:</p> <p>Head of household on first line<br/> Wife of head<br/> Unmarried children, oldest first<br/> Married children and their families<br/> Other relatives<br/> Others not related to head of household</p> <p>If there are more than 10 names on your list, use an additional sheet.</p> <p>_____ Last name<br/> _____ First Name<br/> _____ Middle initial</p> |
| US1960A_SCHOOL   | US1960A_SCHOOL   | School attendance   | <p>P16. Has he attended regular school or college at any time since February 1, 1960? If he has attended only nursery school, business or trade school, or adult education classes, check "No".</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>   |

| ID              | Name            | Label                      | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|
| US1960A_HIGRADE | US1960A_HIGRADE | Highest grade of schooling | <p>P14. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school this person has ever attended? (Check one box)</p> <p>If now attending a regular school or college, check the grade (or year) he is in. If it is in junior high school, check the box that stand for that grade (or year).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Never attended school<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Kindergarten<br/> Elementary school (Grade)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8</p> <p>High school (Year)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p>College (Year)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more</p> <p>P15. Did he finish the highest grade (or year) he attended?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Finished this grade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Did not finish this grade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Never attended school</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label                         | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| US1960A_EDUCREC  | US1960A_EDUCREC  | Educational attainment recode | <p>P14. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school this person has ever attended?<br/>(Check one box)</p> <p>If now attending a regular school or college, check the grade (or year) he is in. If it is in junior high school, check the box that stand for that grade (or year).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Never attended school<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Kindergarten<br/> Elementary school (Grade)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8</p> <p>High school (Year)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p>College (Year)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more</p> <p>P15. Did he finish the highest grade (or year) he attended?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Finished this grade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Did not finish this grade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Never attended school</p> |
| US1960A_SCHLTYPE | US1960A_SCHLTYPE | Public or private school      | <p>[If Yes] P17 Is it a public school or a private school?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Public school<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Private or parochial school</p>  |

| ID              | Name            | Label             | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| US1960A_EMPSTAT | US1960A_EMPSTAT | Employment status | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>P22. Did this person work at any time last week? Include part-time work such as a Saturday job, delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Do not count own housework.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>P24. Was this person looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>P25. Does he have a job or business from which he was temporarily absent all last week because of illness, vacations, or other reasons?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label                  | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| US1960A_LABFORCE | US1960A_LABFORCE | Labor force status     | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>P22. Did this person work at any time last week? Include part-time work such as a Saturday job, delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Do not count own housework.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>P24. Was this person looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>P25. Does he have a job or business from which he was temporarily absent all last week because of illness, vacations, or other reasons?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| US1960A_OCC1950  | US1960A_OCC1950  | Occupation, 1950 basis |   |

| ID          | Name        | Label      | Question  |
|-------------|-------------|------------|---|
| US1960A_OCC | US1960A_OCC | Occupation | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>P27. Occupation (Answer 1, 2, or 3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. This person last worked in 1949 or earlier.<br/>This person has never worked.</p> <p>or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2. On active duty in the Armed Forces now</p> <p>or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3. Worked in 1950 or later (Answer a to e, below.)</p> <p>Describe this person's job or business last week, if any, and write in name of employer. If this person had no job or business last week, give information for last job or business since 1950.</p> <p>a. For whom did he work?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry was this?<br/>Describe activity at location where employed.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: County junior high school, auto assembly plant, TV and radio service, retail supermarket, road construction, farm)</p> <p>c. Is this primarily:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other (services, agriculture, government, construction, etc.)</p> <p>d. What kind of work was he doing?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: 8th grade English teacher, paint sprayer, repairs TV sets, grocery checker, civil engineer, farmer, farm hand)</p> <p>e. Was this person: (Check one box)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee of private company, business, or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Government employee (Federal, State, county, or local)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Working without pay in a family business or farm</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label                      | Question |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| US1960A_OCCSCORE | US1960A_OCCSCORE | Occupational income score  |          |
| US1960A_SEI      | US1960A_SEI      | Duncan Socioeconomic Index |          |

| ID              | Name            | Label                | Question  |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| US1960A_IND1950 | US1960A_IND1950 | Industry, 1950 basis | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>P27. Occupation (Answer 1, 2, or 3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. This person last worked in 1949 or earlier.<br/>This person has never worked.</p> <p>or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2. On active duty in the Armed Forces now</p> <p>or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3. Worked in 1950 or later (Answer a to e, below.)</p> <p>Describe this person's job or business last week, if any, and write in name of employer. If this person had no job or business last week, give information for last job or business since 1950.</p> <p>a. For whom did he work?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry was this?<br/>Describe activity at location where employed.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: County junior high school, auto assembly plant, TV and radio service, retail supermarket, road construction, farm)</p> <p>c. Is this primarily:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other (services, agriculture, government, construction, etc.)</p> <p>d. What kind of work was he doing?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: 8th grade English teacher, paint sprayer, repairs TV sets, grocery checker, civil engineer, farmer, farm hand)</p> <p>e. Was this person: (Check one box)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee of private company, business, or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Government employee (Federal, State, county, or local)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Working without pay in a family business or farm</p> |

| ID          | Name        | Label    | Question  |
|-------------|-------------|----------|---|
| US1960A_IND | US1960A_IND | Industry | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>P27. Occupation (Answer 1, 2, or 3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. This person last worked in 1949 or earlier.<br/>This person has never worked.</p> <p>or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2. On active duty in the Armed Forces now</p> <p>or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3. Worked in 1950 or later (Answer a to e, below.)</p> <p>Describe this person's job or business last week, if any, and write in name of employer. If this person had no job or business last week, give information for last job or business since 1950.</p> <p>a. For whom did he work?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry was this?<br/>Describe activity at location where employed.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: County junior high school, auto assembly plant, TV and radio service, retail supermarket, road construction, farm)</p> <p>c. Is this primarily:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other (services, agriculture, government, construction, etc.)</p> <p>d. What kind of work was he doing?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: 8th grade English teacher, paint sprayer, repairs TV sets, grocery checker, civil engineer, farmer, farm hand)</p> <p>e. Was this person: (Check one box)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee of private company, business, or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Government employee (Federal, State, county, or local)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Working without pay in a family business or farm</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label           | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|
| US1960A_CLASSWKR | US1960A_CLASSWKR | Class of worker | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>P27. Occupation (Answer 1, 2, or 3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. This person last worked in 1949 or earlier.<br/>This person has never worked.</p> <p>or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2. On active duty in the Armed Forces now</p> <p>or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3. Worked in 1950 or later (Answer a to e, below.)</p> <p>Describe this person's job or business last week, if any, and write in name of employer. If this person had no job or business last week, give information for last job or business since 1950.</p> <p>a. For whom did he work?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)</p> <p>b. What kind of business or industry was this?<br/>Describe activity at location where employed.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: County junior high school, auto assembly plant, TV and radio service, retail supermarket, road construction, farm)</p> <p>c. Is this primarily:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale trade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Retail trade<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other (services, agriculture, government, construction, etc.)</p> <p>d. What kind of work was he doing?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(For example: 8th grade English teacher, paint sprayer, repairs TV sets, grocery checker, civil engineer, farmer, farm hand)</p> <p>e. Was this person: (Check one box)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Employee of private company, business, or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Government employee (Federal, State, county, or local)<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Working without pay in a family business or farm</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label                               | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| US1960A_WKSWORK2 | US1960A_WKSWORK2 | Weeks worked last year, intervalled | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>P31. How many weeks did he work in 1959, either full-time or part-time? Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service as weeks worked (If exact figure not known, give best estimate)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 weeks or less<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 14 to 26 weeks<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 27 to 39 weeks<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 40 to 47 weeks<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 48 to 49 weeks<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 50 to 52 weeks</p> |
| US1960A_HRSWORK2 | US1960A_HRSWORK2 | Hours worked last week, intervalled | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>[If Yes] P23. How many hours did he work last week at all jobs? (If exact figure not known, give best estimate)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 to 14 hours<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 15 to 29 hours<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 30 to 34 hours<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 35 to 39 hours<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 40 hours<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 41 to 48 hours<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 49 to 59 hours<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 60 hours or more</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label            | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|
| US1960A_YRLASTWK | US1960A_YRLASTWK | Year last worked | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>P26. When did he last work at all, even for a few days?<br/>(Check one box)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Working now<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> In 1960<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> In 1959<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1955 to 1958<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1950 to 1954<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1949 or earlier<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked</p> |
| US1960A_WORKEDYR | US1960A_WORKEDYR | Worked last year | <p>P30. Last year (1959), did this person work at all, even for a few days?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>  |

| ID              | Name            | Label                  | Question   |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| US1960A_INCTOT  | US1960A_INCTOT  | Total personal income  | <p>P32. How much did this person earn in 1959 in wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs? Before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items. (Enter amount or check "None." If exact figure not known, give best estimate.)</p> <p>(Dollars only) \$ ____ .00 or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>P33. How much did he earn in 1959 in profits or fees from working in his own business, professional practice, partnership, or farm? Net income after business expenses. (Enter amount or check "None." If exact figure not known, give best estimate. If business or farm lost money, write "Loss" after amount.)</p> <p>(Dollars only) \$ ____ .00 or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>P34. Last year (1959), did this person receive any income from:<br/> Social security<br/> Pensions<br/> Veteran's payments<br/> Rent (minus expenses)<br/> Interest or dividends<br/> Unemployment insurance<br/> Welfare payments<br/> Any other source not already entered</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[If Yes] What is the amount he received from these sources in 1959? (If exact figure not known, give best estimate.)</p> <p>\$ (Dollars only) ____ .00</p> |
| US1960A_INCWAGE | US1960A_INCWAGE | Wage and salary income | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/> Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>P32. How much did this person earn in 1959 in wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs? Before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items. (Enter amount or check "None." If exact figure not known, give best estimate.)</p> <p>(Dollars only) \$ ____ .00 or</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>  |

| ID               | Name             | Label  | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| US1960A_POVERTY  | US1960A_POVERTY  | Poverty status (family income as a % of poverty threshold) |  |
| US1960A_INCBUSFM | US1960A_INCBUSFM | Business and farm income                                   | <p>P33. How much did he earn in 1959 in profits or fees from working in his own business, professional practice, partnership, or farm?<br/>Net income after business expenses. (Enter amount or check "None." If exact figure not known, give best estimate. If business or farm lost money, write "Loss" after amount.)</p> <p>(Dollars only) \$ ____ .00 or<br/><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>  |
| US1960A_INCOTHER | US1960A_INCOTHER | Other income   | <p>P34. Last year (1959), did this person receive any income from:<br/>Social security<br/>Pensions<br/>Veteran's payments<br/>Rent (minus expenses)<br/>Interest or dividends<br/>Unemployment insurance<br/>Welfare payments<br/>Any other source not already entered</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[If Yes] What is the amount he received from these sources in 1959? (If exact figure not known, give best estimate.)</p> <p>\$ (Dollars only) ____ .00</p>  |
| US1960A_MIGRATE5 | US1960A_MIGRATE5 | Migration status, 5 years                                  | <p>P13. Did he live in this house on April 1, 1955?<br/>(Answer 1, 2, or 3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Born April 1955 or later<br/>or<br/><input type="checkbox"/> 2. Yes, this house<br/>or<br/><input type="checkbox"/> 3. No, different house:</p> <p>Where did he live on April 1, 1955?</p> <p>a. ____ City or town</p> <p>b. If city or town - Did he live inside the city limits?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. ____ County and<br/>____ State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.</p> |
| US1960A_MIGTYPE5 | US1960A_MIGTYPE5 | Metropolitan status 5 years ago                            | <p>P13. Did he live in this house on April 1, 1955?<br/>(Answer 1, 2, or 3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Born April 1955 or later<br/>or<br/><input type="checkbox"/> 2. Yes, this house<br/>or<br/><input type="checkbox"/> 3. No, different house:</p> <p>Where did he live on April 1, 1955?</p> <p>a. ____ City or town</p> <p>b. If city or town - Did he live inside the city limits?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. ____ County and<br/>____ State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.</p> |

| ID              | Name            | Label                              | Question   |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| US1960A_MOVEDIN | US1960A_MOVEDIN | Year occupant moved into residence | <p>P12. When did this person move into this house (or apartment)?<br/>(Check date of last move)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In 1959 or 1960<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> In 1958<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> In 1957<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> April 1955 to Dec. 1956<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Jan. 1954 to March 1955<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1950 to 1953<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1940 to 1949<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1939 or earlier<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Always lived here</p>  |
| US1960A_PWTYPE  | US1960A_PWTYPE  | Place of work metropolitan status  | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>If this person worked last week, answer questions P28 and P29.</p> <p>P28. What city and county did he work in last week?<br/>If he worked in more than one city or county, give place where he worked most last week.</p> <p>a. City or town</p> <p>_____</p> <p>b. If city or town - Did he work inside the city limits?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. _____ County<br/> _____ State</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label                              | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| US1960A_PWSTATE1 | US1960A_PWSTATE1 | Place of work state, 1960 and 1970 | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>If this person worked last week, answer questions P28 and P29.</p> <p>P28. What city and county did he work in last week? If he worked in more than one city or county, give place where he worked most last week.</p> <p>a. City or town</p> <p>_____</p> <p>b. If city or town - Did he work inside the city limits?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. _____ County<br/>_____ State</p> |
| US1960A_VETSTAT  | US1960A_VETSTAT  | Veteran status                     | <p>P35. If this is a man - Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[If Yes] Was it during:<br/>(Check one box on each line)</p> <p>Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Any other time, including present service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>   |

| ID               | Name             | Label   | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| US1960A_VETWWI   | US1960A_VETWWI   | Veteran, served during World War I era (April 1917 to November 1918)    | <p>P35. If this is a man - Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[If Yes] Was it during:<br/>(Check one box on each line)</p> <p>Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Any other time, including present service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| US1960A_VETKOREA | US1960A_VETKOREA | Veteran, served during Korean conflict era (June 1950 to January 1955 ) | <p>P35. If this is a man - Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[If Yes] Was it during:<br/>(Check one box on each line)</p> <p>Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Any other time, including present service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label  | Question  |
|------------------|------------------|--|---|
| US1960A_VETWWII  | US1960A_VETWWII  | Veteran, served during World War II era (September 1940 to July 1947 ) | <p>P35. If this is a man - Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[If Yes] Was it during:<br/>(Check one box on each line)</p> <p>Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Any other time, including present service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| US1960A_VETOTHER | US1960A_VETOTHER | Veteran of other period  | <p>P35. If this is a man - Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>[If Yes] Was it during:<br/>(Check one box on each line)</p> <p>Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Any other time, including present service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |

| ID               | Name             | Label  | Question   |
|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| US1960A_TRANWORK | US1960A_TRANWORK | Means of transportation to work              | <p>P21. When was this person born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</p> <p>Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</p> <p>Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br/>Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>P29. How did he get to work last week?<br/>(Check one box for principal means used last week)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Railroad<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Taxicab<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Walk only<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Subway or elevated<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Private auto or car pool<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Worked at home<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Bus or street car<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other means - Write in:</p> |
| US1960A_BIRTHQTR | US1960A_BIRTHQTR | Quarter of birth                             | <p>P6. When was this person born?</p> <p>____Month<br/> ____Year</p>   |
| US1960A_QAGEMARR | US1960A_QAGEMARR | Flag for age at first marriage               |  |
| US1960A_QAGE     | US1960A_QAGE     | Flag for age                                 |  |
| US1960A_QBPL     | US1960A_QBPL     | Flag for birthplace                          |  |
| US1960A_QCHBORN  | US1960A_QCHBORN  | Flag for children ever born                  |  |
| US1960A_QFBPL    | US1960A_QFBPL    | Flag for father's birthplace                 |  |
| US1960A_QEMPSTAT | US1960A_QEMPSTAT | Flag for employment status                   |  |
| US1960A_QINCTOT  | US1960A_QINCTOT  | Flag for total personal income               |  |
| US1960A_QHRSWORK | US1960A_QHRSWORK | Flag for hours worked last week, intervalled |  |
| US1960A_QMBPL    | US1960A_QMBPL    | Flag for mother's birthplace                 |  |
| US1960A_QMTONGUE | US1960A_QMTONGUE | Flag for mother tongue                       |  |
| US1960A_QSCHLTYP | US1960A_QSCHLTYP | Flag for public or private school            |  |
| US1960A_QSCHOOL  | US1960A_QSCHOOL  | Flag for school attendance                   |  |
| US1960A_QVETSTAT | US1960A_QVETSTAT | Flag for veteran status                      |  |
| US1960A_QWORKEDY | US1960A_QWORKEDY | Flag for worked last year                    |  |
| US1960A_QYRLASTW | US1960A_QYRLASTW | Flag for year last worked                    |  |

total: 138



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 032          | Argentina          |
| 051          | Armenia            |
| 040          | Austria            |
| 050          | Bangladesh         |
| 112          | Belarus            |
| 204          | Benin              |
| 068          | Bolivia            |
| 072          | Botswana           |
| 076          | Brazil             |
| 854          | Burkina Faso       |
| 116          | Cambodia           |
| 120          | Cameroon           |
| 124          | Canada             |
| 152          | Chile              |
| 156          | China              |
| 170          | Colombia           |
| 188          | Costa Rica         |
| 192          | Cuba               |
| 208          | Denmark            |
| 214          | Dominican Republic |
| 218          | Ecuador            |
| 818          | Egypt              |
| 222          | El Salvador        |
| 231          | Ethiopia           |
| 242          | Fiji               |
| 246          | Finland            |
| 250          | France             |
| 276          | Germany            |
| 288          | Ghana              |
| 300          | Greece             |

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| 320 | Guatemala        |
| 324 | Guinea           |
| 332 | Haiti            |
| 340 | Honduras         |
| 348 | Hungary          |
| 352 | Iceland          |
| 356 | India            |
| 360 | Indonesia        |
| 364 | Iran             |
| 368 | Iraq             |
| 372 | Ireland          |
| 376 | Israel           |
| 380 | Italy            |
| 384 | Ivory Coast      |
| 388 | Jamaica          |
| 400 | Jordan           |
| 404 | Kenya            |
| 417 | Kyrgyz Republic  |
| 418 | Laos             |
| 426 | Lesotho          |
| 430 | Liberia          |
| 454 | Malawi           |
| 458 | Malaysia         |
| 466 | Mali             |
| 480 | Mauritius        |
| 484 | Mexico           |
| 496 | Mongolia         |
| 504 | Morocco          |
| 508 | Mozambique       |
| 104 | Myanmar          |
| 524 | Nepal            |
| 528 | Netherlands      |
| 558 | Nicaragua        |
| 566 | Nigeria          |
| 578 | Norway           |
| 586 | Pakistan         |
| 275 | Palestine        |
| 591 | Panama           |
| 598 | Papua New Guinea |

|     |                     |
|-----|---------------------|
| 600 | Paraguay            |
| 604 | Peru                |
| 608 | Philippines         |
| 616 | Poland              |
| 620 | Portugal            |
| 630 | Puerto Rico         |
| 642 | Romania             |
| 643 | Russia              |
| 646 | Rwanda              |
| 662 | Saint Lucia         |
| 686 | Senegal             |
| 694 | Sierra Leone        |
| 703 | Slovak Republic     |
| 705 | Slovenia            |
| 710 | South Africa        |
| 728 | South Sudan         |
| 724 | Spain               |
| 729 | Sudan               |
| 740 | Suriname            |
| 752 | Sweden              |
| 756 | Switzerland         |
| 834 | Tanzania            |
| 764 | Thailand            |
| 768 | Togo                |
| 780 | Trinidad and Tobago |
| 792 | Turkey              |
| 800 | Uganda              |
| 804 | Ukraine             |
| 826 | United Kingdom      |
| 840 | United States       |
| 858 | Uruguay             |
| 862 | Venezuela           |
| 704 | Vietnam             |
| 894 | Zambia              |
| 716 | Zimbabwe            |

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                                    |
|--------------|--|
| 00           | Vacant   |
| 10           | Households   |
| 20           | Group quarters (collective), n.s.                  |
| 21           | Institutions                                       |
| 22           | Other group quarters                               |
| 29           | 1-person unit created by splitting large household |
| 99           | Unknown/group quarters not identified              |

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 100   | Institutional  |
| 110   | Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions                           |
| 120   | Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities |
| 121   | Institutions for persons with disabilities                                     |
| 122   | Sanatorium or mental institutions  |
| 130   | Homes for the elderly or orphanage   |
| 131   | Retirement home  |
| 132   | Orphanage, children's home   |
| 140   | Shelter for homeless, youth, or others   |
| 150   | Military or police institution   |
| 160   | Boarding school or student housing   |
| 170   | Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent                         |
| 199   | Other institutional n.e.c.   |
| 200   | Non-institutional  |
| 210   | Camps (refugees, workers, or others)   |
| 220   | Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house                                     |
| 230   | Floating population  |
| 299   | Other non-institutional n.e.c.   |
| 300   | Other group quarters   |
| 399   | 1-person unit created by splitting large household                             |
| 998   | Unknown  |
| 999   | NIU (not in universe)  |

## description

### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### ■ HHWT: Household weight

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

#### Imputation and derivation

---

##### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### ■ PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|-----------|
| H     | Household |
| P     | Person    |

**description**

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 032197001    | Argentina 1970  |
| 032198001    | Argentina 1980  |
| 032199101    | Argentina 1991  |
| 032200101    | Argentina 2001  |
| 032201001    | Argentina 2010  |
| 051200101    | Armenia 2001    |
| 051201101    | Armenia 2011    |
| 040197101    | Austria 1971    |
| 040198101    | Austria 1981    |
| 040199101    | Austria 1991    |
| 040200101    | Austria 2001    |
| 040201101    | Austria 2011    |
| 050199101    | Bangladesh 1991 |
| 050200101    | Bangladesh 2001 |
| 050201101    | Bangladesh 2011 |
| 112199901    | Belarus 1999    |
| 112200901    | Belarus 2009    |
| 204197901    | Benin 1979      |
| 204199201    | Benin 1992      |
| 204200201    | Benin 2002      |
| 204201301    | Benin 2013      |
| 068197601    | Bolivia 1976    |
| 068199201    | Bolivia 1992    |
| 068200101    | Bolivia 2001    |
| 068201201    | Bolivia 2012    |
| 072198101    | Botswana 1981   |
| 072199101    | Botswana 1991   |
| 072200101    | Botswana 2001   |
| 072201101    | Botswana 2011   |
| 076196001    | Brazil 1960     |
| 076197001    | Brazil 1970     |
| 076198001    | Brazil 1980     |
| 076199101    | Brazil 1991     |
| 076200001    | Brazil 2000     |
| 076201001    | Brazil 2010     |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 854198501 | Burkina Faso 1985 |
| 854199601 | Burkina Faso 1996 |
| 854200601 | Burkina Faso 2006 |
| 116199801 | Cambodia 1998     |
| 116200401 | Cambodia 2004     |
| 116200801 | Cambodia 2008     |
| 116201301 | Cambodia 2013     |
| 116201901 | Cambodia 2019     |
| 120197601 | Cameroon 1976     |
| 120198701 | Cameroon 1987     |
| 120200501 | Cameroon 2005     |
| 124185201 | Canada 1852       |
| 124187101 | Canada 1871       |
| 124188101 | Canada 1881       |
| 124189101 | Canada 1891       |
| 124190101 | Canada 1901       |
| 124191101 | Canada 1911       |
| 124197101 | Canada 1971       |
| 124198101 | Canada 1981       |
| 124199101 | Canada 1991       |
| 124200101 | Canada 2001       |
| 124201101 | Canada 2011       |
| 152196001 | Chile 1960        |
| 152197001 | Chile 1970        |
| 152198201 | Chile 1982        |
| 152199201 | Chile 1992        |
| 152200201 | Chile 2002        |
| 152201701 | Chile 2017        |
| 156198201 | China 1982        |
| 156199001 | China 1990        |
| 156200001 | China 2000        |
| 170196401 | Colombia 1964     |
| 170197301 | Colombia 1973     |
| 170198501 | Colombia 1985     |
| 170199301 | Colombia 1993     |
| 170200501 | Colombia 2005     |
| 188196301 | Costa Rica 1963   |
| 188197301 | Costa Rica 1973   |
| 188198401 | Costa Rica 1984   |

|           |                         |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 188200001 | Costa Rica 2000         |
| 188201101 | Costa Rica 2011         |
| 192200201 | Cuba 2002               |
| 192201201 | Cuba 2012               |
| 208178701 | Denmark 1787            |
| 208180101 | Denmark 1801            |
| 208184501 | Denmark 1845            |
| 208188001 | Denmark 1880            |
| 208188501 | Denmark 1885            |
| 214196001 | Dominican Republic 1960 |
| 214197001 | Dominican Republic 1970 |
| 214198101 | Dominican Republic 1981 |
| 214200201 | Dominican Republic 2002 |
| 214201001 | Dominican Republic 2010 |
| 218196201 | Ecuador 1962            |
| 218197401 | Ecuador 1974            |
| 218198201 | Ecuador 1982            |
| 218199001 | Ecuador 1990            |
| 218200101 | Ecuador 2001            |
| 218201001 | Ecuador 2010            |
| 818184801 | Egypt 1848              |
| 818186801 | Egypt 1868              |
| 818198601 | Egypt 1986              |
| 818199601 | Egypt 1996              |
| 818200601 | Egypt 2006              |
| 222199201 | El Salvador 1992        |
| 222200701 | El Salvador 2007        |
| 231198401 | Ethiopia 1984           |
| 231199401 | Ethiopia 1994           |
| 231200701 | Ethiopia 2007           |
| 242196601 | Fiji 1966               |
| 242197601 | Fiji 1976               |
| 242198601 | Fiji 1986               |
| 242199601 | Fiji 1996               |
| 242200701 | Fiji 2007               |
| 242201401 | Fiji 2014               |
| 246201001 | Finland 2010            |
| 250196201 | France 1962             |
| 250196801 | France 1968             |

|           |                            |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 250197501 | France 1975                |
| 250198201 | France 1982                |
| 250199001 | France 1990                |
| 250199901 | France 1999                |
| 250200601 | France 2006                |
| 250201101 | France 2011                |
| 276181901 | Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg) |
| 276197001 | Germany 1970 (West)        |
| 276197101 | Germany 1971 (East)        |
| 276198101 | Germany 1981 (East)        |
| 276198701 | Germany 1987 (West)        |
| 288198401 | Ghana 1984                 |
| 288200001 | Ghana 2000                 |
| 288201001 | Ghana 2010                 |
| 300197101 | Greece 1971                |
| 300198101 | Greece 1981                |
| 300199101 | Greece 1991                |
| 300200101 | Greece 2001                |
| 300201101 | Greece 2011                |
| 320196401 | Guatemala 1964             |
| 320197301 | Guatemala 1973             |
| 320198101 | Guatemala 1981             |
| 320199401 | Guatemala 1994             |
| 320200201 | Guatemala 2002             |
| 324198301 | Guinea 1983                |
| 324199601 | Guinea 1996                |
| 324201401 | Guinea 2014                |
| 332197101 | Haiti 1971                 |
| 332198201 | Haiti 1982                 |
| 332200301 | Haiti 2003                 |
| 340196101 | Honduras 1961              |
| 340197401 | Honduras 1974              |
| 340198801 | Honduras 1988              |
| 340200101 | Honduras 2001              |
| 348197001 | Hungary 1970               |
| 348198001 | Hungary 1980               |
| 348199001 | Hungary 1990               |
| 348200101 | Hungary 2001               |
| 348201101 | Hungary 2011               |

|           |                |
|-----------|----------------|
| 352170301 | Iceland 1703   |
| 352172901 | Iceland 1729   |
| 352180101 | Iceland 1801   |
| 352190101 | Iceland 1901   |
| 352191001 | Iceland 1910   |
| 356198341 | India 1983     |
| 356198741 | India 1987     |
| 356199341 | India 1993     |
| 356199941 | India 1999     |
| 356200441 | India 2004     |
| 356200941 | India 2009     |
| 360197101 | Indonesia 1971 |
| 360197601 | Indonesia 1976 |
| 360198001 | Indonesia 1980 |
| 360198501 | Indonesia 1985 |
| 360199001 | Indonesia 1990 |
| 360199501 | Indonesia 1995 |
| 360200001 | Indonesia 2000 |
| 360200501 | Indonesia 2005 |
| 360201001 | Indonesia 2010 |
| 364200601 | Iran 2006      |
| 364201101 | Iran 2011      |
| 368199701 | Iraq 1997      |
| 372190101 | Ireland 1901   |
| 372191101 | Ireland 1911   |
| 372197101 | Ireland 1971   |
| 372197901 | Ireland 1979   |
| 372198101 | Ireland 1981   |
| 372198601 | Ireland 1986   |
| 372199101 | Ireland 1991   |
| 372199601 | Ireland 1996   |
| 372200201 | Ireland 2002   |
| 372200601 | Ireland 2006   |
| 372201101 | Ireland 2011   |
| 372201601 | Ireland 2016   |
| 376197201 | Israel 1972    |
| 376198301 | Israel 1983    |
| 376199501 | Israel 1995    |
| 376200801 | Israel 2008    |

|           |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 380200101 | Italy 2001           |
| 380201101 | Italy 2011           |
| 380201121 | Italy 2011 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201221 | Italy 2012 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201321 | Italy 2013 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201421 | Italy 2014 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201521 | Italy 2015 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201621 | Italy 2016 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201721 | Italy 2017 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201821 | Italy 2018 Q1 LFS    |
| 380201921 | Italy 2019 Q1 LFS    |
| 380202021 | Italy 2020 Q1 LFS    |
| 384198801 | Ivory Coast 1988     |
| 384199801 | Ivory Coast 1998     |
| 388198201 | Jamaica 1982         |
| 388199101 | Jamaica 1991         |
| 388200101 | Jamaica 2001         |
| 400200401 | Jordan 2004          |
| 404196901 | Kenya 1969           |
| 404197901 | Kenya 1979           |
| 404198901 | Kenya 1989           |
| 404199901 | Kenya 1999           |
| 404200901 | Kenya 2009           |
| 417199901 | Kyrgyz Republic 1999 |
| 417200901 | Kyrgyz Republic 2009 |
| 418199501 | Laos 1995            |
| 418200501 | Laos 2005            |
| 418201501 | Laos 2015            |
| 426199601 | Lesotho 1996         |
| 426200601 | Lesotho 2006         |
| 430197401 | Liberia 1974         |
| 430200801 | Liberia 2008         |
| 454198701 | Malawi 1987          |
| 454199801 | Malawi 1998          |
| 454200801 | Malawi 2008          |
| 458197001 | Malaysia 1970        |
| 458198001 | Malaysia 1980        |
| 458199101 | Malaysia 1991        |
| 458200001 | Malaysia 2000        |

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 466198701 | Mali 1987          |
| 466199801 | Mali 1998          |
| 466200901 | Mali 2009          |
| 480199001 | Mauritius 1990     |
| 480200001 | Mauritius 2000     |
| 480201101 | Mauritius 2011     |
| 484196001 | Mexico 1960        |
| 484197001 | Mexico 1970        |
| 484199001 | Mexico 1990        |
| 484199501 | Mexico 1995        |
| 484200001 | Mexico 2000        |
| 484200501 | Mexico 2005        |
| 484201001 | Mexico 2010        |
| 484201501 | Mexico 2015        |
| 484202001 | Mexico 2020        |
| 484200521 | Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS |
| 484200522 | Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS |
| 484200523 | Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS |
| 484200524 | Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS |
| 484200621 | Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS |
| 484200622 | Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS |
| 484200623 | Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS |
| 484200624 | Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS |
| 484200721 | Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS |
| 484200722 | Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS |
| 484200723 | Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS |
| 484200724 | Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS |
| 484200821 | Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS |
| 484200822 | Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS |
| 484200823 | Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS |
| 484200824 | Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS |
| 484200921 | Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS |
| 484200922 | Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 484200923 | Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 484200924 | Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 484201021 | Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 484201022 | Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 484201023 | Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 484201024 | Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS |

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 484201121 | Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 484201122 | Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 484201123 | Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 484201124 | Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 484201221 | Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 484201222 | Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 484201223 | Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 484201224 | Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 484201321 | Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 484201322 | Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 484201323 | Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 484201324 | Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 484201421 | Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 484201422 | Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 484201423 | Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 484201424 | Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 484201521 | Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 484201522 | Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 484201523 | Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 484201524 | Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 484201621 | Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 484201622 | Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 484201623 | Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 484201624 | Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 484201721 | Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 484201722 | Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 484201723 | Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 484201724 | Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 484201821 | Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 484201822 | Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 484201823 | Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 484201824 | Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS |
| 484201921 | Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS |
| 484201922 | Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS |
| 484201923 | Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS |
| 484201924 | Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS |
| 484202021 | Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS |
| 484202023 | Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS |
| 496198901 | Mongolia 1989      |

|           |                  |
|-----------|------------------|
| 496200001 | Mongolia 2000    |
| 504198201 | Morocco 1982     |
| 504199401 | Morocco 1994     |
| 504200401 | Morocco 2004     |
| 504201401 | Morocco 2014     |
| 508199701 | Mozambique 1997  |
| 508200701 | Mozambique 2007  |
| 104201401 | Myanmar 2014     |
| 524200101 | Nepal 2001       |
| 524201101 | Nepal 2011       |
| 528196001 | Netherlands 1960 |
| 528197101 | Netherlands 1971 |
| 528200101 | Netherlands 2001 |
| 528201101 | Netherlands 2011 |
| 558197101 | Nicaragua 1971   |
| 558199501 | Nicaragua 1995   |
| 558200501 | Nicaragua 2005   |
| 566200621 | Nigeria 2006     |
| 566200721 | Nigeria 2007     |
| 566200821 | Nigeria 2008     |
| 566200921 | Nigeria 2009     |
| 566201021 | Nigeria 2010     |
| 578180101 | Norway 1801      |
| 578186501 | Norway 1865      |
| 578187501 | Norway 1875      |
| 578190001 | Norway 1900      |
| 578191001 | Norway 1910      |
| 586197301 | Pakistan 1973    |
| 586198101 | Pakistan 1981    |
| 586199801 | Pakistan 1998    |
| 275199701 | Palestine 1997   |
| 275200701 | Palestine 2007   |
| 275201701 | Palestine 2017   |
| 591196001 | Panama 1960      |
| 591197001 | Panama 1970      |
| 591198001 | Panama 1980      |
| 591199001 | Panama 1990      |
| 591200001 | Panama 2000      |
| 591201001 | Panama 2010      |

|           |                       |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 598198001 | Papua New Guinea 1980 |
| 598199001 | Papua New Guinea 1990 |
| 598200001 | Papua New Guinea 2000 |
| 600196201 | Paraguay 1962         |
| 600197201 | Paraguay 1972         |
| 600198201 | Paraguay 1982         |
| 600199201 | Paraguay 1992         |
| 600200201 | Paraguay 2002         |
| 604199301 | Peru 1993             |
| 604200701 | Peru 2007             |
| 604201701 | Peru 2017             |
| 608199001 | Philippines 1990      |
| 608199501 | Philippines 1995      |
| 608200001 | Philippines 2000      |
| 608201001 | Philippines 2010      |
| 616197801 | Poland 1978           |
| 616198801 | Poland 1988           |
| 616200201 | Poland 2002           |
| 616201101 | Poland 2011           |
| 620198101 | Portugal 1981         |
| 620199101 | Portugal 1991         |
| 620200101 | Portugal 2001         |
| 620201101 | Portugal 2011         |
| 630197001 | Puerto Rico 1970      |
| 630198001 | Puerto Rico 1980      |
| 630199001 | Puerto Rico 1990      |
| 630200001 | Puerto Rico 2000      |
| 630200501 | Puerto Rico 2005      |
| 630201001 | Puerto Rico 2010      |
| 630201501 | Puerto Rico 2015      |
| 630202001 | Puerto Rico 2020      |
| 642197701 | Romania 1977          |
| 642199201 | Romania 1992          |
| 642200201 | Romania 2002          |
| 642201101 | Romania 2011          |
| 643200201 | Russia 2002           |
| 643201001 | Russia 2010           |
| 646199101 | Rwanda 1991           |
| 646200201 | Rwanda 2002           |

|           |                      |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 646201201 | Rwanda 2012          |
| 662198001 | Saint Lucia 1980     |
| 662199101 | Saint Lucia 1991     |
| 686198801 | Senegal 1988         |
| 686200201 | Senegal 2002         |
| 686201301 | Senegal 2013         |
| 694200401 | Sierra Leone 2004    |
| 694201501 | Sierra Leone 2015    |
| 703199101 | Slovak Republic 1991 |
| 703200101 | Slovak Republic 2001 |
| 703201101 | Slovak Republic 2011 |
| 705200201 | Slovenia 2002        |
| 710199601 | South Africa 1996    |
| 710200101 | South Africa 2001    |
| 710200701 | South Africa 2007    |
| 710201101 | South Africa 2011    |
| 710201601 | South Africa 2016    |
| 728200801 | South Sudan 2008     |
| 724198101 | Spain 1981           |
| 724199101 | Spain 1991           |
| 724200101 | Spain 2001           |
| 724201101 | Spain 2011           |
| 724200521 | Spain 2005 Q1 LFS    |
| 724200522 | Spain 2005 Q2 LFS    |
| 724200523 | Spain 2005 Q3 LFS    |
| 724200524 | Spain 2005 Q4 LFS    |
| 724200621 | Spain 2006 Q1 LFS    |
| 724200622 | Spain 2006 Q2 LFS    |
| 724200623 | Spain 2006 Q3 LFS    |
| 724200624 | Spain 2006 Q4 LFS    |
| 724200721 | Spain 2007 Q1 LFS    |
| 724200722 | Spain 2007 Q2 LFS    |
| 724200723 | Spain 2007 Q3 LFS    |
| 724200724 | Spain 2007 Q4 LFS    |
| 724200821 | Spain 2008 Q1 LFS    |
| 724200822 | Spain 2008 Q2 LFS    |
| 724200823 | Spain 2008 Q3 LFS    |
| 724200824 | Spain 2008 Q4 LFS    |
| 724200921 | Spain 2009 Q1 LFS    |

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 724200922 | Spain 2009 Q2 LFS |
| 724200923 | Spain 2009 Q3 LFS |
| 724200924 | Spain 2009 Q4 LFS |
| 724201021 | Spain 2010 Q1 LFS |
| 724201022 | Spain 2010 Q2 LFS |
| 724201023 | Spain 2010 Q3 LFS |
| 724201024 | Spain 2010 Q4 LFS |
| 724201121 | Spain 2011 Q1 LFS |
| 724201122 | Spain 2011 Q2 LFS |
| 724201123 | Spain 2011 Q3 LFS |
| 724201124 | Spain 2011 Q4 LFS |
| 724201221 | Spain 2012 Q1 LFS |
| 724201222 | Spain 2012 Q2 LFS |
| 724201223 | Spain 2012 Q3 LFS |
| 724201224 | Spain 2012 Q4 LFS |
| 724201321 | Spain 2013 Q1 LFS |
| 724201322 | Spain 2013 Q2 LFS |
| 724201323 | Spain 2013 Q3 LFS |
| 724201324 | Spain 2013 Q4 LFS |
| 724201421 | Spain 2014 Q1 LFS |
| 724201422 | Spain 2014 Q2 LFS |
| 724201423 | Spain 2014 Q3 LFS |
| 724201424 | Spain 2014 Q4 LFS |
| 724201521 | Spain 2015 Q1 LFS |
| 724201522 | Spain 2015 Q2 LFS |
| 724201523 | Spain 2015 Q3 LFS |
| 724201524 | Spain 2015 Q4 LFS |
| 724201621 | Spain 2016 Q1 LFS |
| 724201622 | Spain 2016 Q2 LFS |
| 724201623 | Spain 2016 Q3 LFS |
| 724201624 | Spain 2016 Q4 LFS |
| 724201721 | Spain 2017 Q1 LFS |
| 724201722 | Spain 2017 Q2 LFS |
| 724201723 | Spain 2017 Q3 LFS |
| 724201724 | Spain 2017 Q4 LFS |
| 724201821 | Spain 2018 Q1 LFS |
| 724201822 | Spain 2018 Q2 LFS |
| 724201823 | Spain 2018 Q3 LFS |
| 724201824 | Spain 2018 Q4 LFS |

|           |                          |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| 724201921 | Spain 2019 Q1 LFS        |
| 724201922 | Spain 2019 Q2 LFS        |
| 724201923 | Spain 2019 Q3 LFS        |
| 724201924 | Spain 2019 Q4 LFS        |
| 724202021 | Spain 2020 Q1 LFS        |
| 724202022 | Spain 2020 Q2 LFS        |
| 724202023 | Spain 2020 Q3 LFS        |
| 724202024 | Spain 2020 Q4 LFS        |
| 729200801 | Sudan 2008               |
| 740200401 | Suriname 2004            |
| 740201201 | Suriname 2012            |
| 752188001 | Sweden 1880              |
| 752189001 | Sweden 1890              |
| 752190001 | Sweden 1900              |
| 752191001 | Sweden 1910              |
| 756197001 | Switzerland 1970         |
| 756198001 | Switzerland 1980         |
| 756199001 | Switzerland 1990         |
| 756200001 | Switzerland 2000         |
| 756201101 | Switzerland 2011         |
| 834198801 | Tanzania 1988            |
| 834200201 | Tanzania 2002            |
| 834201201 | Tanzania 2012            |
| 764197001 | Thailand 1970            |
| 764198001 | Thailand 1980            |
| 764199001 | Thailand 1990            |
| 764200001 | Thailand 2000            |
| 768196001 | Togo 1960                |
| 768197001 | Togo 1970                |
| 768201001 | Togo 2010                |
| 780197001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1970 |
| 780198001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1980 |
| 780199001 | Trinidad and Tobago 1990 |
| 780200001 | Trinidad and Tobago 2000 |
| 780201101 | Trinidad and Tobago 2011 |
| 792198501 | Turkey 1985              |
| 792199001 | Turkey 1990              |
| 792200001 | Turkey 2000              |
| 800199101 | Uganda 1991              |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 800200201 | Uganda 2002                             |
| 800201401 | Uganda 2014                             |
| 804200101 | Ukraine 2001                            |
| 826185101 | United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales) |
| 826185102 | United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)          |
| 826185103 | United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)         |
| 826186101 | United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales) |
| 826186102 | United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)          |
| 826187101 | United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)          |
| 826188101 | United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales) |
| 826188102 | United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)          |
| 826189101 | United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales) |
| 826189102 | United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)          |
| 826190101 | United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales) |
| 826190102 | United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)          |
| 826191101 | United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales) |
| 826196101 | United Kingdom 1961                     |
| 826197101 | United Kingdom 1971                     |
| 826199101 | United Kingdom 1991                     |
| 826200101 | United Kingdom 2001                     |
| 840185001 | United States 1850 (100%)               |
| 840185002 | United States 1850 (1%)                 |
| 840186001 | United States 1860 (1%)                 |
| 840187001 | United States 1870 (1%)                 |
| 840188001 | United States 1880 (100%)               |
| 840188002 | United States 1880 (10%)                |
| 840190001 | United States 1900 (5%)                 |
| 840191001 | United States 1910 (1%)                 |
| 840196001 | United States 1960                      |
| 840197001 | United States 1970                      |
| 840198001 | United States 1980                      |
| 840199001 | United States 1990                      |
| 840200001 | United States 2000                      |
| 840200501 | United States 2005                      |
| 840201001 | United States 2010                      |
| 840201501 | United States 2015                      |
| 840202001 | United States 2020                      |
| 858196301 | Uruguay 1963                            |
| 858196302 | Uruguay 1963 (full count)               |

|           |                           |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 858197501 | Uruguay 1975              |
| 858197502 | Uruguay 1975 (full count) |
| 858198501 | Uruguay 1985              |
| 858198502 | Uruguay 1985 (full count) |
| 858199601 | Uruguay 1996              |
| 858199602 | Uruguay 1996 (full count) |
| 858200621 | Uruguay 2006              |
| 858201101 | Uruguay 2011              |
| 858201102 | Uruguay 2011 (full count) |
| 862197101 | Venezuela 1971            |
| 862198101 | Venezuela 1981            |
| 862199001 | Venezuela 1990            |
| 862200101 | Venezuela 2001            |
| 704198901 | Vietnam 1989              |
| 704199901 | Vietnam 1999              |
| 704200901 | Vietnam 2009              |
| 704201901 | Vietnam 2019              |
| 894199001 | Zambia 1990               |
| 894200001 | Zambia 2000               |
| 894201001 | Zambia 2010               |
| 716201201 | Zimbabwe 2012             |

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 00    | 1st 1% subsample |
| 01    | 2nd 1% subsample |

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 02 | 3rd 1% subsample  |
| 03 | 4th 1% subsample  |
| 04 | 5th 1% subsample  |
| 05 | 6th 1% subsample  |
| 06 | 7th 1% subsample  |
| 07 | 8th 1% subsample  |
| 08 | 9th 1% subsample  |
| 09 | 10th 1% subsample |
| 10 | 11th 1% subsample |
| 11 | 12th 1% subsample |
| 12 | 13th 1% subsample |
| 13 | 14th 1% subsample |
| 14 | 15th 1% subsample |
| 15 | 16th 1% subsample |
| 16 | 17th 1% subsample |
| 17 | 18th 1% subsample |
| 18 | 19th 1% subsample |
| 19 | 20th 1% subsample |
| 20 | 21st 1% subsample |
| 21 | 22nd 1% subsample |
| 22 | 23rd 1% subsample |
| 23 | 24th 1% subsample |
| 24 | 25th 1% subsample |
| 25 | 26th 1% subsample |
| 26 | 27th 1% subsample |
| 27 | 28th 1% subsample |
| 28 | 29th 1% subsample |
| 29 | 30th 1% subsample |
| 30 | 31st 1% subsample |
| 31 | 32nd 1% subsample |
| 32 | 33rd 1% subsample |
| 33 | 34th 1% subsample |
| 34 | 35th 1% subsample |
| 35 | 36th 1% subsample |
| 36 | 37th 1% subsample |
| 37 | 38th 1% subsample |
| 38 | 39th 1% subsample |
| 39 | 40th 1% subsample |
| 40 | 41st 1% subsample |

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 41 | 42nd 1% subsample |
| 42 | 43rd 1% subsample |
| 43 | 44th 1% subsample |
| 44 | 45th 1% subsample |
| 45 | 46th 1% subsample |
| 46 | 47th 1% subsample |
| 47 | 48th 1% subsample |
| 48 | 49th 1% subsample |
| 49 | 50th 1% subsample |
| 50 | 51st 1% subsample |
| 51 | 52nd 1% subsample |
| 52 | 53rd 1% subsample |
| 53 | 54th 1% subsample |
| 54 | 55th 1% subsample |
| 55 | 56th 1% subsample |
| 56 | 57th 1% subsample |
| 57 | 58th 1% subsample |
| 58 | 59th 1% subsample |
| 59 | 60th 1% subsample |
| 60 | 61st 1% subsample |
| 61 | 62nd 1% subsample |
| 62 | 63rd 1% subsample |
| 63 | 64th 1% subsample |
| 64 | 65th 1% subsample |
| 65 | 66th 1% subsample |
| 66 | 67th 1% subsample |
| 67 | 68th 1% subsample |
| 68 | 69th 1% subsample |
| 69 | 70th 1% subsample |
| 70 | 71st 1% subsample |
| 71 | 72nd 1% subsample |
| 72 | 73rd 1% subsample |
| 73 | 74th 1% subsample |
| 74 | 75th 1% subsample |
| 75 | 76th 1% subsample |
| 76 | 77th 1% subsample |
| 77 | 78th 1% subsample |
| 78 | 79th 1% subsample |
| 79 | 80th 1% subsample |

|    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 80 | 81st 1% subsample  |
| 81 | 82nd 1% subsample  |
| 82 | 83rd 1% subsample  |
| 83 | 84th 1% subsample  |
| 84 | 85th 1% subsample  |
| 85 | 86th 1% subsample  |
| 86 | 87th 1% subsample  |
| 87 | 88th 1% subsample  |
| 88 | 89th 1% subsample  |
| 89 | 90th 1% subsample  |
| 90 | 91st 1% subsample  |
| 91 | 92nd 1% subsample  |
| 92 | 93rd 1% subsample  |
| 93 | 94th 1% subsample  |
| 94 | 95th 1% subsample  |
| 95 | 96th 1% subsample  |
| 96 | 97th 1% subsample  |
| 97 | 98th 1% subsample  |
| 98 | 99th 1% subsample  |
| 99 | 100th 1% subsample |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### YEAR: Year

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 1703         | 1703            |
| 1729         | 1729            |
| 1787         | 1787            |
| 1801         | 1801            |
| 1819         | 1819            |
| 1845         | 1845            |
| 1848         | 1848            |
| 1850         | 1850            |
| 1851         | 1851            |
| 1852         | 1852            |
| 1860         | 1860            |
| 1861         | 1861            |
| 1865         | 1865            |
| 1868         | 1868            |
| 1870         | 1870            |
| 1871         | 1871            |
| 1875         | 1875            |
| 1880         | 1880            |
| 1881         | 1881            |
| 1885         | 1885            |
| 1890         | 1890            |
| 1891         | 1891            |
| 1900         | 1900            |
| 1901         | 1901            |
| 1910         | 1910            |
| 1911         | 1911            |
| 1960         | 1960            |
| 1961         | 1961            |
| 1962         | 1962            |
| 1963         | 1963            |
| 1964         | 1964            |
| 1966         | 1966            |
| 1968         | 1968            |
| 1969         | 1969            |
| 1970         | 1970            |
| 1971         | 1971            |
| 1972         | 1972            |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 1973 | 1973 |
| 1974 | 1974 |
| 1975 | 1975 |
| 1976 | 1976 |
| 1977 | 1977 |
| 1978 | 1978 |
| 1979 | 1979 |
| 1980 | 1980 |
| 1981 | 1981 |
| 1982 | 1982 |
| 1983 | 1983 |
| 1984 | 1984 |
| 1985 | 1985 |
| 1986 | 1986 |
| 1987 | 1987 |
| 1989 | 1989 |
| 1990 | 1990 |
| 1991 | 1991 |
| 1992 | 1992 |
| 1993 | 1993 |
| 1994 | 1994 |
| 1995 | 1995 |
| 1996 | 1996 |
| 1997 | 1997 |
| 1998 | 1998 |
| 1999 | 1999 |
| 2000 | 2000 |
| 2001 | 2001 |
| 2002 | 2002 |
| 2003 | 2003 |
| 2004 | 2004 |
| 2005 | 2005 |
| 2006 | 2006 |
| 2007 | 2007 |
| 2008 | 2008 |
| 2009 | 2009 |
| 2010 | 2010 |
| 2011 | 2011 |
| 2012 | 2012 |

|      |      |
|------|------|
| 2013 | 2013 |
| 2014 | 2014 |
| 2015 | 2015 |
| 2016 | 2016 |
| 2017 | 2017 |
| 2018 | 2018 |
| 2019 | 2019 |
| 2020 | 2020 |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

**GEO1\_US: United States, State 1850 - 2020 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>      |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 840001       | Alabama              |
| 840002       | Alaska               |
| 840004       | Arizona              |
| 840005       | Arkansas             |
| 840006       | California           |
| 840008       | Colorado             |
| 840009       | Connecticut          |
| 840010       | Delaware             |
| 840011       | District of Columbia |
| 840012       | Florida              |
| 840013       | Georgia              |
| 840015       | Hawaii               |
| 840016       | Idaho                |
| 840017       | Illinois             |
| 840018       | Indiana              |
| 840019       | Iowa                 |
| 840020       | Kansas               |
| 840021       | Kentucky             |
| 840022       | Louisiana            |
| 840023       | Maine                |
| 840024       | Maryland             |
| 840025       | Massachusetts        |
| 840026       | Michigan             |
| 840027       | Minnesota            |
| 840028       | Mississippi          |
| 840029       | Missouri             |
| 840030       | Montana              |
| 840031       | Nebraska             |
| 840032       | Nevada               |
| 840033       | New Hampshire        |

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| 840034 | New Jersey     |
| 840035 | New Mexico     |
| 840036 | New York       |
| 840037 | North Carolina |
| 840038 | North Dakota   |
| 840039 | Ohio           |
| 840040 | Oklahoma       |
| 840041 | Oregon         |
| 840042 | Pennsylvania   |
| 840044 | Rhode Island   |
| 840045 | South Carolina |
| 840046 | South Dakota   |
| 840047 | Tennessee      |
| 840048 | Texas          |
| 840049 | Utah           |
| 840050 | Vermont        |
| 840051 | Virginia       |
| 840053 | Washington     |
| 840054 | West Virginia  |
| 840055 | Wisconsin      |
| 840056 | Wyoming        |
| 840099 | State unknown  |

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_US identifies the household's state within the United States in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_US is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_US can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the United States can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEO1\_US1960: United States, State 1960 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>      |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 001          | Alabama              |
| 002          | Alaska               |
| 004          | Arizona              |
| 005          | Arkansas             |
| 006          | California           |
| 008          | Colorado             |
| 009          | Connecticut          |
| 010          | Delaware             |
| 011          | District of Columbia |
| 012          | Florida              |
| 013          | Georgia              |
| 015          | Hawaii               |
| 016          | Idaho                |
| 017          | Illinois             |
| 018          | Indiana              |
| 019          | Iowa                 |
| 020          | Kansas               |
| 021          | Kentucky             |
| 022          | Louisiana            |
| 023          | Maine                |
| 024          | Maryland             |
| 025          | Massachusetts        |
| 026          | Michigan             |
| 027          | Minnesota            |
| 028          | Mississippi          |
| 029          | Missouri             |
| 030          | Montana              |
| 031          | Nebraska             |
| 032          | Nevada               |
| 033          | New Hampshire        |
| 034          | New Jersey           |
| 035          | New Mexico           |

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| 036 | New York       |
| 037 | North Carolina |
| 038 | North Dakota   |
| 039 | Ohio           |
| 040 | Oklahoma       |
| 041 | Oregon         |
| 042 | Pennsylvania   |
| 044 | Rhode Island   |
| 045 | South Carolina |
| 046 | South Dakota   |
| 047 | Tennessee      |
| 048 | Texas          |
| 049 | Utah           |
| 050 | Vermont        |
| 051 | Virginia       |
| 053 | Washington     |
| 054 | West Virginia  |
| 055 | Wisconsin      |
| 056 | Wyoming        |

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_US1960 identifies the household's state within United States in 1960. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_US1960 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for United States can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Owned                 |
| 2     | Not owned             |
| 9     | Unknown               |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category        |
|-------|-----------------|
| 11    | Eastern Africa  |
| 12    | Middle Africa   |
| 13    | Northern Africa |
| 14    | Southern Africa |

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 15 | Western Africa            |
| 21 | Caribbean                 |
| 22 | Central America           |
| 23 | North America             |
| 24 | South America             |
| 31 | Central Asia              |
| 32 | Eastern Asia              |
| 33 | Southern Asia             |
| 34 | South-Eastern Asia        |
| 35 | Western Asia              |
| 41 | Eastern Europe            |
| 42 | Northern Europe           |
| 43 | Southern Europe           |
| 44 | Western Europe            |
| 51 | Australia and New Zealand |
| 52 | Melanesia                 |
| 53 | Micronesia                |
| 54 | Polynesia                 |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## REGNUS: United States, Region

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 11    | New England division     |
| 12    | Middle Atlantic division |

|    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 13 | Northeast, n.s.             |
| 21 | East North Central division |
| 22 | West North Central division |
| 23 | Midwest, n.s.               |
| 31 | South Atlantic division     |
| 32 | East South Central division |
| 33 | West South Central division |
| 34 | South, n.s.                 |
| 41 | Mountain division           |
| 42 | Pacific division            |
| 43 | West, n.s.                  |
| 99 | Region unknown              |

## description

### DEFINITION

REGNUS indicates the census region in the United States in which the household was enumerated. REGNUS is the largest-scale geographic identifier available in the U.S. samples. REGNUS is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for the United States can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |
| 4     | 4        |
| 5     | 5        |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 6 | 6  |
| 7 | 7  |
| 8 | 8  |
| 9 | 9+ |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Rural    |
| 2     | Urban    |
| 9     | Unknown  |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AIRCON: Air conditioning

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)    |
| 10    | No air conditioning      |
| 20    | Yes, air conditioning    |
| 21    | 1 unit or room           |
| 22    | 2 units or rooms         |
| 23    | 3 units or rooms         |
| 24    | 4 units or rooms         |
| 25    | 5 units or rooms         |
| 26    | 6 units or rooms         |
| 27    | 7 units or rooms         |
| 28    | 8 or more units or rooms |
| 29    | Central system           |
| 99    | Unknown                  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AUTOS: Automobiles available****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|       | No autos |

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 auto                        |
| 2 | 2 autos                       |
| 3 | 3 autos                       |
| 4 | 4 autos                       |
| 5 | 5 autos                       |
| 6 | 6+ autos                      |
| 7 | Have auto, number unspecified |
| 8 | Unknown                       |
| 9 | NIU (not in universe)         |

## description

### DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FREEZER: Food freezer

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

## description

### DEFINITION

FREEZER indicates whether the household had a food freezer separate from a refrigerator.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                               |
|-------|--|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                  |
| 01    | None                                   |
| 02    | Electricity                            |
| 03    | Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels |
| 04    | Kerosene/paraffin                      |
| 05    | Diesel                                 |
| 06    | Gas                                    |
| 07    | Bottled gas, in tank, liquified        |
| 08    | Solid fuel                             |
| 09    | Coal                                   |
| 10    | Wood                                   |
| 11    | Wood or coal                           |
| 12    | Solar                                  |
| 13    | Animal dung                            |
| 14    | Charcoal                               |
| 15    | Biofuel                                |
| 16    | Other                                  |
| 17    | Multiple sources                       |
| 99    | Unknown                                |

**description**

## DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**HOTWATER: Hot water heater****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100   | Owned                 |
| 110   | Owned, already paid   |

|     |                                     |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 120 | Owned, still paying                 |
| 130 | Owned, constructed                  |
| 140 | Owned, inherited                    |
| 190 | Owned, other                        |
| 191 | Owned, house                        |
| 192 | Owned, condominium                  |
| 193 | Apartment proprietor                |
| 194 | Shared ownership                    |
| 200 | Not owned                           |
| 210 | Renting, not specified              |
| 211 | Renting, government                 |
| 212 | Renting, local authority            |
| 213 | Renting, parastatal                 |
| 214 | Renting, private                    |
| 215 | Renting, private company            |
| 216 | Renting, individual                 |
| 217 | Renting, collective                 |
| 218 | Renting, joint state and individual |
| 219 | Renting, public subsidized          |
| 220 | Renting, private subsidized         |
| 221 | Renting, co-tenant                  |
| 222 | Renting, relative of tenant         |
| 223 | Renting, cooperative                |
| 224 | Renting, with a job or business     |
| 225 | Renting, loan-backed habitation     |
| 226 | Renting, mixed contract             |
| 227 | Furnished dwelling                  |
| 228 | Sharecropping                       |
| 230 | Subletting                          |
| 231 | Rent to own                         |
| 239 | Renting, other                      |
| 240 | Occupied de facto/squatting         |
| 250 | Free/usufruct (no cash rent)        |
| 251 | Free, provided by employer          |
| 252 | Free, without work or services      |
| 253 | Free, provided by family or friend  |
| 254 | Free, private                       |
| 255 | Free, public                        |
| 256 | Free, condemned                     |

|     |                                    |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 257 | Free, other                        |
| 260 | Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical) |
| 290 | Not owned, other                   |
| 999 | Unknown                            |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PHONE: Telephone availability

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**SEWAGE: Sewage****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                  |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                     |
| 10    | Connected to sewage system or septic tank |
| 11    | Sewage system (public sewage disposal)    |
| 12    | Septic tank (private sewage disposal)     |
| 20    | Not connected to sewage disposal system   |
| 99    | Unknown                                   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**TV: Television set****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                    |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                       |
| 10    | No  |
| 20    | Yes, color or black-and-white not specified |
| 21    | 1 television                                |
| 22    | 2 televisions                               |
| 23    | 3 televisions                               |

|    |                            |
|----|----------------------------|
| 24 | 4 televisions              |
| 25 | 5 televisions              |
| 26 | 6 televisions              |
| 27 | 7 televisions              |
| 28 | 8 televisions              |
| 29 | 9+ televisions             |
| 30 | Yes, at least one color tv |
| 31 | 1 color tv                 |
| 32 | 2 color tvs                |
| 33 | 3+ televisions             |
| 40 | Yes, black-and-white only  |
| 41 | 1 black-white tv           |
| 42 | 2 black-white tvs          |
| 43 | 3+ black-white tvs         |
| 99 | Unknown/missing            |

## description

### DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)          |
| 1     | No                             |
| 2     | Yes                            |
| 3     | Automatic or semi-automatic    |
| 4     | Wringer or other non-automatic |

9 Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 000   | Less than 1 year old |
| 001   | 1 year               |
| 002   | 2 years              |
| 003   | 3                    |
| 004   | 4                    |
| 005   | 5                    |
| 006   | 6                    |
| 007   | 7                    |
| 008   | 8                    |
| 009   | 9                    |
| 010   | 10                   |
| 011   | 11                   |
| 012   | 12                   |
| 013   | 13                   |
| 014   | 14                   |
| 015   | 15                   |
| 016   | 16                   |
| 017   | 17                   |
| 018   | 18                   |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |
| 095 | 95 |
| 096 | 96 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 097 | 97  |
| 098 | 98  |
| 099 | 99  |
| 100 | 100 |
| 101 | 101 |
| 102 | 102 |
| 103 | 103 |
| 104 | 104 |
| 105 | 105 |
| 106 | 106 |
| 107 | 107 |
| 108 | 108 |
| 109 | 109 |
| 110 | 110 |
| 111 | 111 |
| 112 | 112 |
| 113 | 113 |
| 114 | 114 |
| 115 | 115 |
| 116 | 116 |
| 117 | 117 |
| 118 | 118 |
| 119 | 119 |
| 120 | 120 |
| 121 | 121 |
| 122 | 122 |
| 123 | 123 |
| 124 | 124 |
| 125 | 125 |
| 126 | 126 |
| 127 | 127 |
| 128 | 128 |
| 129 | 129 |
| 130 | 130 |
| 131 | 131 |
| 132 | 132 |
| 133 | 133 |
| 134 | 134 |
| 135 | 135 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 136 | 136 |
| 137 | 137 |
| 138 | 138 |
| 139 | 139 |
| 140 | 140 |
| 141 | 141 |
| 142 | 142 |
| 143 | 143 |
| 144 | 144 |
| 145 | 145 |
| 146 | 146 |
| 147 | 147 |
| 148 | 148 |
| 149 | 149 |
| 150 | 150 |
| 151 | 151 |
| 152 | 152 |
| 153 | 153 |
| 154 | 154 |
| 155 | 155 |
| 156 | 156 |
| 157 | 157 |
| 158 | 158 |
| 159 | 159 |
| 160 | 160 |
| 161 | 161 |
| 162 | 162 |
| 163 | 163 |
| 164 | 164 |
| 165 | 165 |
| 166 | 166 |
| 167 | 167 |
| 168 | 168 |
| 169 | 169 |
| 170 | 170 |
| 171 | 171 |
| 172 | 172 |
| 173 | 173 |
| 174 | 174 |

|     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| 175 | 175                   |
| 176 | 176                   |
| 177 | 177                   |
| 178 | 178                   |
| 179 | 179                   |
| 180 | 180                   |
| 181 | 181                   |
| 182 | 182                   |
| 183 | 183                   |
| 184 | 184                   |
| 185 | 185                   |
| 186 | 186                   |
| 187 | 187                   |
| 188 | 188                   |
| 189 | 189                   |
| 190 | 190                   |
| 191 | 191                   |
| 192 | 192                   |
| 193 | 193                   |
| 194 | 194                   |
| 195 | 195                   |
| 196 | 196                   |
| 197 | 197                   |
| 198 | 198                   |
| 199 | 199                   |
| 200 | 200+                  |
| 997 | Under construction    |
| 998 | Unknown               |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**BATH: Bathing facilities****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
|       | NIU (not in universe)                            |
| 1     | No bathing facility                              |
| 2     | Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified |
| 3     | Have bathing facility, exclusive use             |
| 4     | Have bathing facility, shared use                |
| 9     | Unknown  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BATHROOMS: Number of bathrooms****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00    | No bathrooms (or half bathroom) |
| 01    | 1 bathroom                      |
| 02    | 2 bathrooms                     |
| 03    | 3 bathrooms                     |
| 04    | 4 bathrooms                     |
| 05    | 5 bathrooms                     |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 06 | 6 bathrooms           |
| 07 | 7 bathrooms           |
| 08 | 8 bathrooms           |
| 09 | 9 bathrooms           |
| 10 | 10 bathrooms          |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

BATHROOMS indicates the number of bathrooms in the dwelling available for use by the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 00    | No bedrooms |
| 01    | 1           |
| 02    | 2           |
| 03    | 3           |
| 04    | 4           |
| 05    | 5           |
| 06    | 6           |
| 07    | 7           |
| 08    | 8           |
| 09    | 9           |
| 10    | 10          |
| 11    | 11          |
| 12    | 12          |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 13 | 13                    |
| 14 | 14                    |
| 15 | 15                    |
| 16 | 16                    |
| 17 | 17                    |
| 18 | 18                    |
| 19 | 19                    |
| 20 | 20+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ELEVATOR: Elevator in structure

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown               |

## description

### DEFINITION

ELEVATOR indicates whether housing units in the building had access to a passenger elevator.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)  |
| 10    | No kitchen   |
| 11    | Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room   |
| 13    | Does not prepare food in the dwelling  |
| 20    | Yes, have a kitchen  |
| 21    | Kitchen located inside the dwelling  |
| 22    | Indoor kitchen, exclusive use  |
| 23    | Indoor kitchen, shared use   |
| 24    | Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)                     |
| 25    | Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified) |
| 26    | Kitchen located outside the dwelling   |
| 27    | Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use   |
| 28    | Outdoor kitchen, shared use  |
| 99    | Unknown/missing  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RADIO: Radio in household****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 00    | Part of a room; no rooms |
| 01    | 1                        |
| 02    | 2                        |
| 03    | 3                        |
| 04    | 4                        |
| 05    | 5                        |
| 06    | 6                        |
| 07    | 7                        |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 08 | 8                     |
| 09 | 9                     |
| 10 | 10                    |
| 11 | 11                    |
| 12 | 12                    |
| 13 | 13                    |
| 14 | 14                    |
| 15 | 15                    |
| 16 | 16                    |
| 17 | 17                    |
| 18 | 18                    |
| 19 | 19                    |
| 20 | 20                    |
| 21 | 21                    |
| 22 | 22                    |
| 23 | 23                    |
| 24 | 24                    |
| 25 | 25                    |
| 26 | 26                    |
| 27 | 27                    |
| 28 | 28                    |
| 29 | 29                    |
| 30 | 30+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## STORIES: Stories in structure

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe) |
| 01    | 1 story               |
| 02    | 2 stories             |
| 03    | 3 stories             |
| 04    | 4 stories             |
| 05    | 5 stories             |
| 06    | 6 stories             |
| 07    | 7 stories             |
| 08    | 8 stories             |
| 09    | 9 stories             |
| 10    | 10 stories            |
| 11    | 11 stories            |
| 12    | 12 stories            |
| 13    | 13 stories            |
| 14    | 14 stories            |
| 15    | 15 stories            |
| 16    | 16 stories            |
| 17    | 17 stories            |
| 18    | 18 stories            |
| 19    | 19 stories            |
| 20    | 20 stories            |
| 21    | 21 stories            |
| 22    | 22 stories            |
| 23    | 23 stories            |
| 24    | 24 stories            |
| 25    | 25+ stories           |
| 99    | Unknown               |

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

STORIES indicates the number of floors or levels in the building containing the responding housing unit.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

**TOILET: Toilet****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                         |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)            |
| 10    | No toilet                        |
| 11    | No flush toilet                  |
| 20    | Have toilet, type not specified  |
| 21    | Flush toilet                     |
| 22    | Non-flush, latrine               |
| 23    | Non-flush, other and unspecified |
| 99    | Unknown                          |

**description**

## DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**HHTYPE: Household classification**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                      |
|-------|---|
| 00    | Vacant household                              |
| 01    | One-person household                          |
| 02    | Married/cohab couple, no children             |
| 03    | Married/cohab couple with children            |
| 04    | Single-parent family                          |
| 05    | Polygamous family                             |
| 06    | Extended family, relatives only               |
| 07    | Composite household, family and non-relatives |
| 08    | Non-family household                          |
| 09    | Unclassified subfamily                        |
| 10    | Other relative or non-relative household      |
| 11    | Group quarters                                |
| 99    | Unclassifiable                                |

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
|       | No married couples in household |
| 1     | 1 couple                        |
| 2     | 2 couples                       |
| 3     | 3 couples                       |
| 4     | 4 couples                       |
| 5     | 5 couples                       |
| 6     | 6 couples                       |
| 7     | 7 couples                       |
| 8     | 8 couples                       |
| 9     | 9 or more couples               |

**description**

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
|       | Vacant household   |
| 1     | 1 family           |
| 2     | 2 families         |
| 3     | 3 families         |
| 4     | 4 families         |
| 5     | 5 families         |
| 6     | 6 families         |
| 7     | 7 families         |
| 8     | 8 families         |
| 9     | 9 or more families |

### description

#### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### **NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
|       | No fathers in household |
| 1     | 1 father                |

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 2 | 2 fathers                      |
| 3 | 3 fathers                      |
| 4 | 4 fathers                      |
| 5 | 5 fathers                      |
| 6 | 6 fathers                      |
| 7 | 7 fathers                      |
| 8 | 8 fathers                      |
| 9 | 9 or more fathers in household |

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
|       | No mothers in household        |
| 1     | 1 mother                       |
| 2     | 2 mothers                      |
| 3     | 3 mothers                      |
| 4     | 4 mothers                      |
| 5     | 5 mothers                      |
| 6     | 6 mothers                      |
| 7     | 7 mothers                      |
| 8     | 8 mothers                      |
| 9     | 9 or more mothers in household |

**description**

## DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_NUMPREC: Number of person records in the household**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category        |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01    | 1 person record |
| 02    | 2               |
| 03    | 3               |
| 04    | 4               |
| 05    | 5               |
| 06    | 6               |
| 07    | 7               |
| 08    | 8               |
| 09    | 9               |
| 10    | 10              |
| 11    | 11              |
| 12    | 12              |
| 13    | 13              |
| 14    | 14              |
| 15    | 15              |
| 16    | 16              |
| 17    | 17              |
| 18    | 18              |
| 19    | 19              |
| 20    | 20              |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 21 | 21 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of person records that are included in the sampled unit. These person records all have the same serial number as the household record.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ■ US1960A\_SERIAL: Household serial number

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's unique number in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## ■ US1960A\_SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 00           |                 |
| 01           | 1               |
| 02           | 2               |
| 03           | 3               |
| 04           | 4               |
| 05           | 5               |
| 06           | 6               |
| 07           | 7               |
| 08           | 8               |
| 09           | 9               |
| 10           | 10              |
| 11           | 11              |
| 12           | 12              |
| 13           | 13              |
| 14           | 14              |
| 15           | 15              |
| 16           | 16              |
| 17           | 17              |
| 18           | 18              |
| 19           | 19              |
| 20           | 20              |
| 21           | 21              |
| 22           | 22              |
| 23           | 23              |
| 24           | 24              |
| 25           | 25              |
| 26           | 26              |
| 27           | 27              |
| 28           | 28              |
| 29           | 29              |
| 30           | 30              |
| 31           | 31              |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 88 | 88 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 91 | 91 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 96 | 96 |
| 97 | 97 |
| 98 | 98 |
| 99 | 99 |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

Allocates each household to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**US1960A\_YEAR: Census year****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 96    | 1960     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year when the household was enumerated or included in the ACS.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_FARM: Farm status****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[PH-3]

H17 and H18. Is this house:

On a city lot (or is this an apartment building)?  
 On a place of less than 10 acres?  
 Last year (1959), did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$250 or more?  
 \$250 or more  
 Less than \$250 or none  
 On a place of 10 or more acres?  
 Last year (1959), did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$50 or more?  
 \$50 or more  
 Less than \$50 or none

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Non-Farm |

2

Farm

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates farm households.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_GQ: Group quarters status**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                         |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| 1     | Households under 1970 definition |
| 2     | Institutions                     |
| 3     | Other group quarters             |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates all housing units as falling into one of three main categories: households under 1970 definition, institutions and other group quarters.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                     |
|-------|--|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                        |
| 01    | Correctional institution                     |
| 02    | Mental institutions                          |
| 03    | Aged, dependent home                         |
| 04    | Homes neglected/depend children              |
| 05    | Other institutions for children              |
| 06    | Physically handicapped homes, schools and ho |
| 07    | Mentally handicapped homes and schools       |
| 08    | TB and other chronic disease hospital        |
| 09    | Military                                     |
| 10    | College dormitory                            |
| 11    | Rooming house                                |
| 12    | Other Non-Instit GQ and unknown              |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of group quarters.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Group quarters [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_HHWT: Household weight****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 099   | 99       |
| 100   | 100      |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many households in the U.S. population are represented by a given household in the IPUMS.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## US1960A\_METRO: Metropolitan status

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
|       | Not identifiable            |
| 1     | Not in metro area           |
| 2     | Central city                |
| 3     | Outside central city        |
| 4     | Central city status unknown |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household was located within a metropolitan area. For households within metropolitan areas, the variable also indicates whether the housing unit was within a metropolitan area's central city (or cities), or within the remainder of the metropolitan area.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_REGION: Census region and division****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 1     | New England Division        |
| 2     | Middle Atlantic Division    |
| 3     | East North Central Division |
| 4     | West North Central Division |
| 5     | South Atlantic Division     |
| 6     | East South Central Division |
| 7     | West South Central Division |
| 8     | Mountain Division           |
| 9     | Pacific Division            |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's census region and division.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_SAMP1960: Report form, 1960****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | 20 form, PH3 sample   |
| 2     | 20 form, PH4 sample   |
| 3     | 5 form, PH3 sample    |
| 4     | 5 form, PH4 sample    |

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates which set of questions the household answered. In 1960 all respondents answered the same population questions, but some of the housing questions were asked of a smaller sample of the population.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

### concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_STATEFIP: State (FIPS code)

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 01    | Alabama              |
| 02    | Alaska               |
| 04    | Arizona              |
| 05    | Arkansas             |
| 06    | California           |
| 08    | Colorado             |
| 09    | Connecticut          |
| 10    | Delaware             |
| 11    | District of Columbia |

|    |                |
|----|----------------|
| 12 | Florida        |
| 13 | Georgia        |
| 15 | Hawaii         |
| 16 | Idaho          |
| 17 | Illinois       |
| 18 | Indiana        |
| 19 | Iowa           |
| 20 | Kansas         |
| 21 | Kentucky       |
| 22 | Louisiana      |
| 23 | Maine          |
| 24 | Maryland       |
| 25 | Massachusetts  |
| 26 | Michigan       |
| 27 | Minnesota      |
| 28 | Mississippi    |
| 29 | Missouri       |
| 30 | Montana        |
| 31 | Nebraska       |
| 32 | Nevada         |
| 33 | New Hampshire  |
| 34 | New Jersey     |
| 35 | New Mexico     |
| 36 | New York       |
| 37 | North Carolina |
| 38 | North Dakota   |
| 39 | Ohio           |
| 40 | Oklahoma       |
| 41 | Oregon         |
| 42 | Pennsylvania   |
| 44 | Rhode island   |
| 45 | South Carolina |
| 46 | South Dakota   |
| 47 | Tennessee      |
| 48 | Texas          |
| 49 | Utah           |
| 50 | Vermont        |
| 51 | Virginia       |
| 53 | Washington     |

|    |               |
|----|---------------|
| 54 | West Virginia |
| 55 | Wisconsin     |
| 56 | Wyoming       |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state in which the household was located, using the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) coding scheme, which orders the states alphabetically.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_STATEICP: State (ICPSR code)

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
| 01    | Connecticut   |
| 02    | Maine         |
| 03    | Massachusetts |
| 04    | New Hampshire |
| 05    | Rhode Island  |
| 06    | Vermont       |
| 11    | Delaware      |
| 12    | New Jersey    |
| 13    | New York      |
| 14    | Pennsylvania  |
| 21    | Illinois      |
| 22    | Indiana       |
| 23    | Michigan      |
| 24    | Ohio          |
| 25    | Wisconsin     |

|    |                      |
|----|----------------------|
| 31 | Iowa                 |
| 32 | Kansas               |
| 33 | Minnesota            |
| 34 | Missouri             |
| 35 | Nebraska             |
| 36 | North Dakota         |
| 37 | South Dakota         |
| 40 | Virginia             |
| 41 | Alabama              |
| 42 | Arkansas             |
| 43 | Florida              |
| 44 | Georgia              |
| 45 | Louisiana            |
| 46 | Mississippi          |
| 47 | North Carolina       |
| 48 | South Carolina       |
| 49 | Texas                |
| 51 | Kentucky             |
| 52 | Maryland             |
| 53 | Oklahoma             |
| 54 | Tennessee            |
| 56 | West Virginia        |
| 61 | Arizona              |
| 62 | Colorado             |
| 63 | Idaho                |
| 64 | Montana              |
| 65 | Nevada               |
| 66 | New Mexico           |
| 67 | Utah                 |
| 68 | Wyoming              |
| 71 | California           |
| 72 | Oregon               |
| 73 | Washington           |
| 81 | Alaska               |
| 82 | Hawaii               |
| 98 | District of Columbia |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state in which the housing unit was located, using the coding scheme developed by the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research (ICPSR).

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_URBAN: Urban-rural status**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Rural                 |
| 2     | Urban                 |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's location was urban or rural.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Households in states with both 250,000+ rural and 250,000+ urban residents [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_ACCESS: Access to unit**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="US60A034">[All. Only on FOSDIC form; filled in by enumerator, not respondent] <br /><span class="em">H4. Access </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Direct from outside or common hall <br />[] Through another unit</div><br /></sva r >

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Direct access         |
| 2     | Indirect access       |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of the entrance into the dwelling (direct or indirect access.)

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_ACREPROP: Acreage of property

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[PH-3]

<br /><span class="em">H17 and H18. Is this house:</span> </p>

<div class="i1">[] On a city lot (or is this an apartment building)?</div><div class="i1">or <br /><br />[] On a place of less than 10 acres?</div><div class="i2">Last year (1959), did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$250 or more?</div><div class="i3">[] \$250 or more <br />[] Less than \$250 or none</div><div class="i1">or</div><div class="i1">[] On a place of 10 or more acres?</div><div class="i2">Last year (1959), did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$50 or more?</div><div class="i3">[] \$50 or more <br />[] Less than \$50 or none</div>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | City or suburban lot  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 3 | Under 10 acres (includes less than 1 acre) |
| 5 | 10 acres                                   |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres on which a housing unit was located. It can also be used to identify city and suburban lots.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters, not in cities with 50,000+ residents [not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_COMMUSE: Commercial use

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A025">[PH-4. Filled in by enumerator, not respondent. This is the FOSDIC version; see also H39.] <br /><span class="em">If "owned or being bought" or "vacant--for sale only" </span><br /><span class="em">H14. Description of property </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 unit, no business <br />[] 1 unit, with business <br />[] 2 or more units</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="US60A025">[PH-3 -- Filled in by enumerator, not respondent. This is the FOSDIC version.] <br /><span class="em">If "owned or being bought" or "vacant--for sale only" (Omit if 10 acres or more)</span> <br /><span class="em">H39. (H14) Description of property (from back page of questionnaire)</span> <br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 unit, no business <br />[] 1 unit, with business <br />[] 2 or more units</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)  |
| 1     | No commercial use      |
| 2     | Yes, used commercially |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates housing units with a business (such as a store or barber shop) or medical/dental office on the property.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Owner-occupied single-family houses/condos/cooperatives; excluding rural farms and rural nonfarms on 10+ acres; mobile homes; and group quarters [not verifiable]

## concept

CONCEPT

### US1960A\_FARMPROD: Sales of farm products

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="US60A021 US60A466" v="US60A021 US60A463 US60A466"><span class="em">P33. How much did he earn in 1959 in profits or fees from working in his own business, professional practice, partnership, or farm? </span><br /><div class="i1">Net income after business expenses. (Enter amount or check "None." If exact figure not known, give lest estimate. If business or farm lost money, write "Loss" after amount.)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">(Dollars only) \$ \_\_\_\_ .00 or <br />[ ] None</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                            |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)               |
| 1     | \$0-249 in sales and under 10 acres |
| 2     | \$250+ and under 10 acres           |
| 3     | \$0 -49 in sales and 10+ acres      |
| 4     | \$50+ and 10+ acres                 |

## description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous year's gross sales of farm produce in contemporary dollars.

##### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters, not in city lots, not in cities with 50,000+ residents [not verifiable]

## concept

CONCEPT

### US1960A\_FTOTINC: Total family income

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary household's total, pre-tax money income from all sources for the previous calendar year.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

US60A032 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes-9900 = loss of 9900 or more.

0 = no income.

25000 = 25000+.

99999 = NIU.

Bottom codes:Bottomcode is -\$9,900.

Top codes:Topcode is \$25,000.

**US1960A\_LANDRENT: Rent includes land used for farming**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a household's cash rent payments (if any) covered land used for farming or ranching.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: If paid cash rent, not in cities with 50,000+ residents [not verifiable]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**US1960A\_OWNERSHP: Ownership of dwelling**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

[PH-3]

**H12. Is the house, part of the house, or apartment in which you live:** (Check one)  
 Owned or being bought by you or someone else in your household?  
 Rented for cash?  
 Occupied without payment of cash rent?

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Owned or being bought |
| 2     | No cash rent          |
| 3     | With cash rent        |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household rented or owned the dwelling. Dwellings acquired with a mortgage or other lending arrangement are classified as "owned," even if repayment was not yet completed.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**US1960A\_RENT: Monthly contract rent****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A029 US60A030"><span class="em">Renters please answer this question. </span><br />[PH-4; see also H41.] <br /><span class="em">H16. -</span> If you pay your rent by the month <br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">What is your monthly rent?</span> <br /><br /><div class="i2">\$(Nearest dollar)\_\_\_\_.00</div></div><br /><br /><div class="i1">or</div> <br /><br /><div class="i1">If you pay rent by the week or some other period of time-</div> <br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">What is your rent and what period does it cover?</span></div><br /><div class="i2">\$(Nearest dollar)\_\_\_\_.00 per(Week, year, etc.) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="US60A029 US60A030"><span class="em">Answer questions H41 to H46 if you pay rent for your house, apartment, or flat. </span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="US60A029 US60A030">[PH-3; see also H16] <br /><span class="em">H41</span>. If you pay your rent by the month - <br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">What is your monthly rent?</span></div><br /><div class="i2">\$(Nearest dollar )\_\_\_\_.00</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">or</div> <br /><br /><div class="i1">If you pay your rent by the week or some other period of time -</div><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">What is your rent and what period does it cover? </span></div><br /><div class="i3">\$(Nearest dollar)\_\_\_\_.00 per(Week, year, etc.)\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe) |
| 010   | 1-19                  |
| 025   | 20-29                 |
| 035   | 30 -39                |
| 045   | 40 -49                |
| 055   | 50 -59                |
| 065   | 60 -69                |
| 075   | 70 -79                |
| 090   | 80 -99                |
| 110   | 100 -119              |
| 135   | 120 -149              |
| 175   | 150 -199              |
| 200   | 200                   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of the household's monthly contract rent payment.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Renter-occupied units that rented for cash rent; excluding units on farms with less than 10 acres, multiple-unit dwellings on farms; and group quarters [not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_RENTGRS: Monthly gross rent**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A029 US60A030"><span class="em">Renters please answer this question. </span><br />[PH-4; see also H41.] <br /><span class="em">H16. -</span> If you pay your rent by the month <br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">What is your monthly rent?</span> <br /><br /><div class="i2">\$(Nearest dollar)\_\_\_\_.00</div></div><br /><br /><div class="i1">or</div> <br /><br /><div class="i1">If you pay rent by the week or some other period of time-</div> <br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">What is your rent and what period does it cover?</span></div><br /><div class="i2">\$(Nearest dollar)\_\_\_\_.00 per(Week, year, etc.) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva></p>
<p><sva v="US60A029 US60A030"><span class="em">Answer questions H41 to H46 if you pay rent for your house, apartment, or flat. </span><br /></sva></p>
<p><sva v="US60A029 US60A030">[PH-3; see also H16] <br /><span class="em">H41</span>. If you pay your rent by the month - <br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">What is your monthly rent?</span></div><br /><div class="i2">\$(Nearest dollar )\_\_\_\_.00</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">or</div> <br /><br /><div class="i1">If you pay your rent by the week or some other period of time -</div><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em">What is your rent and what period does it cover? </span></div><br /><div class="i3">\$(Nearest dollar)\_\_\_\_.00 per(Week, year, etc.) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>
</p>
CATEGORIES
<table border="1">
Value
 Category |
000
 NIU (not in universe) |
010
 1-19 |
025
 20 -29 |
035
 30 -39 |
045
 40 -49 |
055
 50 -59 |
065
 60 -69 |
075
 70 -79 |
090
 80 -99 |
110
 100 -119 |
135
 120 -149 |

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe) |
| 010   | 1-19                  |
| 025   | 20 -29                |
| 035   | 30 -39                |
| 045   | 40 -49                |
| 055   | 50 -59                |
| 065   | 60 -69                |
| 075   | 70 -79                |
| 090   | 80 -99                |
| 110   | 100 -119              |
| 135   | 120 -149              |

|     |          |
|-----|----------|
| 175 | 150 -199 |
| 200 | 200      |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gross monthly rental cost of the housing unit, which includes contract rent plus additional costs for utilities (water, electricity, gas) and fuels (oil, coal, kerosene, wood, etc.)

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Renter-occupied units rented for cash; not units on farms with less than 10 acres, not multiple-unit dwellings on farms; not group quarters [not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_VALUEH: House value

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Home owners and buyers please answer this question.

[PH-4; see also H40.]

H15. About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?

(Check one)

Under \$5,000     \$5,000 to \$7,400     \$7,500 to \$9,900     \$10,000 to \$12,400     \$12,500 to \$14,900     \$15,000 to \$17,400     \$17,500 to \$19,900     \$20,000 to \$24,900     \$25,000 to \$34,000     \$35,000 or more

[PH-3; see also H15] H40.

About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market? Do not answer if your home is on a place of 10 or more acres.  Less than \$5,000     \$5,000 to \$7,400     \$7,500 to \$9,900     \$10,000 to \$12,400     \$12,500 to \$14,900     \$15,000 to \$17,400     \$17,500 to \$19,900     \$20,000 to \$24,400     \$25,000 to \$34,900     \$35,000 or more

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category          |
|-------|-------------------|
| 02500 | Less than \$5,000 |
| 06250 | \$5,000-7,499     |
| 08750 | \$7,500-9,999     |
| 11250 | \$10,000-12,499   |
| 13750 | \$12,500-14,999   |
| 16250 | \$15,000-17,499   |

|       |                       |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 18750 | \$17,500-19,999       |
| 22500 | \$20,000-24,999       |
| 30000 | \$25,000-34,999       |
| 35000 | \$35,000+             |
| 99999 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the value of the dwelling in current dollars (reports the midpoint of an interval).

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Owner-occupied single-family houses and condos/cooperatives; excluding units with businesses, rural farms, rural nonfarms on 10+ acres; trailers, and group quarters [not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_BASEMENT: Basement

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A041">[20%] <br /><span class="em">H33. Is this house built: </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] with a basement? <br />[] on a concrete slab? <br />[] in another way?</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
|       | NIU (not in universe)                                     |
| 1     | With a basement   |
| 2     | On a concrete slab  |
| 3     | Built in another way, including mobile homes and trailers |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates dwelling by foundation type. The 1960 form provided three options: "with a basement," "on a concrete slab," or "in another way."

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; only answered by 80 percent of cases [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_BUILTYR: Age of structure****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

H20. About when was this house originally built?   
 In 1959 or 1960   
 1955 to 1958   
 1950 to 1954   
 1940 to 1949   
 1930 to 1939   
 1929 or earlier

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | 0 -1 year old         |
| 2     | 2-5                   |
| 3     | 6-10                  |
| 4     | 11-20                 |
| 5     | 21 -30                |
| 6     | 31+                   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the estimated age of the structure, in years.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_HOTWATER: Hot and cold piped water****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A038">[All] <br /><span class="em">H9. Is there hot and cold running water in this house or building?</span>(Check one) <br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Hot and cold running water inside the house or building <br />[] Only cold running water inside <br />[] Running water on property but not inside building <br />[] No running water</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)    |
| 1     | No piped water           |
| 2     | Cold piped water only    |
| 3     | Hot and cold piped water |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether hot and/or cold piped water was available to the occupants of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_HOUSQUAL: Condition of housing

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A043">[All. Only on FOSDIC form; filled in by enumerator, not respondent] <br /><span class="em">H6. Condition [of housing] </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Sound <br />[] Deteriorating <br />[] Dilapidated</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Sound                 |
| 2     | Deteriorating         |
| 3     | Dilapidated           |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the condition of the dwelling based on the enumerator's observation. The census instructions offered no specific guidelines for assessing housing quality.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## US1960A\_KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A035">[All]<br /><span class="em">H5. Do you have a kitchen or cooking equipment :</span>  
(Check one) <br /><br /><div class="i1">[] For use of the people in your household only (those you listed in Section A)?<br />[] Shared with another household or no cooking equipment?</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No, or shared use     |
| 2     | Yes, exclusive use    |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has kitchen or cooking facilities. For 1960, "kitchen facilities" means: 1) a room used primarily for cooking and food preparation; or 2) equipment intended or regularly used to cook food; or 3) both. In 1960, households that shared a kitchen were coded the same as those without any kitchen facilities (i.e., a "no" response).

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**US1960A\_PLUMBING: Plumbing facilities****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                 |
|-------|--|
|       | NIU (not in universe)                    |
| 1     | Lacking only hot water                   |
| 2     | Lacking other or all plumbing facilities |
| 3     | With complete plumbing                   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not a dwelling contained complete or partial plumbing facilities.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A036">[All] <br /><span class="em">H8. How many rooms are in your house or apartment? </span>(Count a kitchen as a room but do not count bathrooms) <br /><br /><div class="i1">\_\_\_\_ Number of rooms</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | 1 room                |
| 2     | 2                     |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 3 | 3   |
| 4 | 4   |
| 5 | 5   |
| 6 | 6   |
| 7 | 7   |
| 8 | 8   |
| 9 | 9 + |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of whole rooms used for living purposes that are contained in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_SHOWER: Bathtub or shower

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A039">[All] <br /><span class="em">H11. Is there a bathtub or shower in this house or building?</span>(Check one) <br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, for the use of this household only <br />[] Yes, but shared with another household <br />[] No bathtub or shower for the use of this household</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)    |
| 1     | No, no bathtub or shower |
| 2     | Yes, exclusive use       |
| 3     | Yes, shared use          |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit provided access to a permanently-installed bath and/or shower. The bath or

shower had to be located within the structure and did not have to provide hot water. Portable facilities did not count. The variable also indicates whether the bath/shower was shared with the occupants of other housing units in the building.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_TOILET: Flush toilet**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A040">[All] <br /><span class="em">H10. Is there a flush toilet in this house or building?</span>  
(Check one) <br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, for the use of this household only <br />[] Yes, but shared with another  
household <br />[] No flush toilet for the use of this household</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                   |
|-------|----------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)      |
| 1     | No, no indoor flush toilet |
| 2     | Yes, exclusive use         |
| 3     | Yes, shared use            |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the presence of a flush toilet within the structure that was available to the members of the household. Portable and outdoor toilets did not count. The variable also indicates whether the flush toilet was shared with occupants of other housing units in the same building.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_UNITSSTR: Units in structure****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A045">[20% - filled in by enumerator, not respondent] <br /><span class="em">H29. Number of units in structure </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1, detached <br />[] 1, attached <br />[] 2 <br />[] 3-4 <br />[] 5-9 <br />[] 10-19 <br />[] 20-49 <br />[] 50 or more</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">If 5 or more, fill items H20, H21, H22A, and H22C in Questionnaire.</span></div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                  |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)     |
| 01    | Mobile home or trailer    |
| 03    | 1 -family house, detached |
| 04    | 1 -family house, attached |
| 05    | 2 -family building        |
| 06    | 3 -4 family building      |
| 07    | 5 -9 family building      |
| 08    | 10 -19 family building    |
| 09    | 20 -49 family building    |
| 10    | 50 family building        |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwellings (both occupied and vacant) in the structure containing the household. Stores and office space in the same building are not included in the count. Detached one-unit structures have open spaces on all four sides, or are joined to only sheds or garages. Attached one-unit structures are joined to another house or building by a dividing wall that goes from ground to roof.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; only answered by 80 percent of cases [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_BATHRMS: Number of bathrooms****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A048">[20%] <br /><span class="em">H30. How many bathrooms are in your house or apartment?</span> <br /><br /><div class="i1">A <span class="em">complete</span> bathroom has <span class="em">both</span> flush toilet and bathing facilities (bathtub or shower). <br /><br />A <span class="em">partial</span> bathroom has a flush toilet <span class="em">or</span> bathing facilities, but not bath.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[] No bathroom, or only a partial bathroom <br />[] 1 complete bathroom <br />[] 1 complete bathroom, plus partial bathroom(s) <br />[] 2 or more complete bathrooms</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                              |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)                 |
| 1     | 0 or 1 /2 bath                        |
| 2     | 1 complete bathroom                   |
| 3     | 1 complete bathroom plus 1 /2 bath(s) |
| 4     | 2 complete bathrooms                  |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of complete and partial bathrooms within the dwelling. Under the 1960 definition, a "complete" bathroom had both a flush toilet and a bathtub or shower.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; only answered by 80 percent of cases [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">H19. How many bedrooms are in your house or apartment? </span><div class="i1">Count rooms whose main use is as bedrooms even if they are occasionally used for other purposes. If you live in a one-room apartment without a separate bedroom, check "No bedroom."</div><div class="i2">[] No bedroom <br />[] 1 bedroom <br />[] 2 bedrooms <br />[] 3 bedrooms <br />[] 4 bedrooms or more</div>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No bedrooms           |
| 2     | 1                     |
| 3     | 2                     |
| 4     | 3                     |
| 5     | 4                     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms within the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; only answered by 20 percent of cases [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_ELEVATOR: Elevator in structure**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A050 US60A051">[PH-4, 20%] <br /><span class="em">H34. Does this building have: </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 stories or less? <br />4 stories or more-</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[] with elevator? <br />[] walk-up?</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No, no elevator       |
| 2     | Yes, elevator         |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether housing units in structures of 4 or more stories had access to a passenger elevator.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters, only buildings with 4+ stories and only in cities with 50,000+ residents; 80 percent of cases in large cities [not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_PHONE: Telephone availability**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A052">[All] <br /><span class="em">H35. Is there a telephone on which people who live here can be called? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes. What is the telephone number? \_\_\_\_ <br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)  |
| 1     | No, no phone available |
| 2     | Yes, phone available   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether residents of the housing unit had telephone access.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_RADIO: Radio**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A054">[5%] <br /><span class="em">H26. Do you have any radios?</span> <br /><div class="i1">Count only sets in working order. Count floor, table, and portable radios as well as radio combinations. Do not count automobile radios.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 radio <br />[] 2 radios or more <br />[] No radios</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No radio              |
| 2     | 1                     |
| 3     | 2                     |

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a housing unit included any radios.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; only answered by 20 percent of cases [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_SEWAGE: Sewage disposal

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A047">[PH-3, 20%] <br /><span class="em">H32. Is this house connected to a public sewer?</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes, connected to a public sewer <br />[] No, has septic tank or cesspool <br />[] No, has other means of sewage of disposal</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)   |
| 1     | Public sewer            |
| 2     | Septic tank or cesspool |
| 3     | Other means             |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's method of sewage disposal.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters, not in cities with 50,000+ residents; 80 percent of cases outside large cities [not verifiable]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## US1960A\_STORIES: Stories in structure

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A050 US60A051">[PH-4, 20%] <br /><span class="em">H34. Does this building have: </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 stories or less? <br />4 stories or more-</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[] with elevator? <br />[] walk-up?</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | 1 -3 stories          |
| 2     | 4                     |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of floors in the building containing the responding housing unit (does not include basements).

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters, only in cities with 50,000+ residents; 80 percent of cases [not verifiable]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**US1960A\_TV: Television set****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="US60A053">[5%] <br /><span class="em">H25. Do you have any television sets? </span><br /><div class="i1">Count only sets in working order. Count floor, table, and portable television sets as well as combinations.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 set <br />[] 2 sets or more <br />[] No television sets</div><br /></sva r>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No TV                 |
| 2     | 1                     |
| 3     | 2                     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of televisions in the housing unit (none, one, or two or more). Any type of TV counted, as long as it worked.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; only answered by 20 percent of cases [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_WASHER: Clothes washing machine****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<span class="em">H23. Do you have a clothes washing machine?</span> </p>
<div class="i1">Do not count machines shared with any other household in this building.</div><p> </p>
<div class="i2">[] Machine with wringer or separate spinner <br />[] Automatic or semi-automatic machine <br />[]
Washer-dryer combination (single unit) <br />[] No washing machine </div>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                   |
|-------|--|
|       | NIU (not in universe)                      |
| 1     | No clothes washing machine                 |
| 2     | Automatic, semi-automatic, or washer-dryer |
| 3     | Wringer or separate spinner                |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the presence and type of clothes-washing machine in the housing unit.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; only answered by 20 percent of cases [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_WATERSRC: Source of water**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US60A046">[PH-3, 20%] <br /><span class="em">H31. Do you get water from: </span><br /><div class="i1">[] a public system (or private company)? <br />[] an individual well? <br />[] some other source?</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                         |
|-------|----------------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)            |
| 1     | Public system or private company |
| 2     | Individual well                  |
| 5     | Other source                     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of the dwelling's water supply and whether the unit supplied its own water via an individual well or was attached to a larger public or private system. A "public system" or "private company" is any public or private system or well serving 6 or more units. An "individual well" serves 5 or fewer units and may be located on either the unit's property or an adjacent property. "Other source" includes water from springs, creeks, rivers, or cisterns.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters, not in cities with 50,000+ residents; 80 percent of cases [not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_AIRCON: Air conditioning**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US60A058">[5%] <br /><span class="em">H27. Do you have any air conditioning? </span><br /><div class="i1">Count only equipment which cools the air by refrigeration.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Room unit - 1 only <br />[ ] Room units - 2 or more <br />[ ] Central air conditioning system <br />[ ] No air conditioning</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No air conditioning   |
| 2     | 1 one-room unit       |
| 3     | 2 one-room units      |
| 4     | Central system        |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the presence and type of air conditioning in the housing unit.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; only answered by 20 percent of cases [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_AUTOS: Automobiles available**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A063">[PH-3, 5%, or PH-4, 20%] <br /><span class="em">H36. How many passenger automobiles are owned or regularly used by people who live here? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Count company cars kept at home <br />[] No automobile <br />[] 1 automobile <br />[] 2 automobiles <br />[] 3 automobiles or more</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No automobile         |
| 2     | 1                     |
| 3     | 2                     |
| 4     | 3                     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of automobiles owned or used regularly by any household member. It includes company cars kept at home and available for personal use.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; 80 percent of cases in cities of 50,000+, 20 percent of cases in other areas [not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_DRYER: Clothes dryer**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A056">[5%] <br /><span class="em">H24. Do you have an electric or gas clothes dryer? </span><br /><div class="i1">Do not count dryers shared with any other household in this building.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[] Electrically heated dryer <br />[] Gas heated dryer <br />[] No dryer</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                  |
|-------|---------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)     |
| 1     | No clothes dryer          |
| 2     | Electrically-heated dryer |
| 3     | Gas-heated dryer          |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit contained a clothes-drying machine, and whether the dryer's heat source was electricity or gas.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; only answered by 20 percent of cases [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_FREEZER: Home food freezer

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A057">[5%] <br /><span class="em">H28. Do you have a home food freezer which is separate from your refrigerator?</span> <br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes <br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No separate freezer   |
| 2     | 1 or more             |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit contained a home food freezer separate from the refrigerator.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; only answered by 20 percent of cases [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_FUELHEAT: Home heating fuel****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

H22. Here is a list of fuels. In the first column, check which one is used most for heating. In the second column, check the one used most for cooking. In the third column, check the fuel used most for heating water. Check one in each column)

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
|       | NIU (not in universe)                                   |
| 1     | No fuel used  |
| 2     | Utility gas from underground pipes serving neighborhood |
| 3     | Bottled, tank, or liquefied petroleum gas               |
| 4     | Electricity   |
| 5     | Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels                  |
| 6     | Coal or coke  |
| 7     | Wood  |
| 9     | Other   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary fuel or energy source used to heat the housing unit. Respondents living in unheated units were to respond "no fuel used."

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Not group quarters; only answered by 20 percent of cases [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_HEATING: Heating equipment****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A059">[All] <br /><span class="em">H21. How is your house or apartment heated? </span><br /><div class="i1">Check only the kind of heat you use the most.</div> <br /><br /><div class="i1">Heated by:</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Steam or hot water <br />[ ] Warm air furnace with individual room registers <br />[ ] Floor, wall, or pipeless furnace <br />[ ] Built-in electric units <br />[ ] Room heater(s) connected to chimney or flue <br />[ ] Room heater(s) not connected to chimney or flue <br />[ ] Other method - Write in: <br />\_\_\_\_ </div><br /><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Not heated</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                         |
|-------|----------------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)            |
| 1     | Not heated                       |
| 2     | Steam or hot-water system        |
| 3     | Central warm-air furnace         |
| 4     | Built-in electric unit           |
| 5     | Floor, wall, or pipeless furnace |
| 6     | All other, with flue             |
| 7     | All other, without flue          |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principle means by which the housing unit was heated.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |
| 4     | 4        |

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of married couples within each unit.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## US1960A\_NFAMS: Number of families in household

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |
| 4     | 4        |
| 5     | 5        |

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families within each unit. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and her servant contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multiple-generation extended family with no boarders,

lodgers, or servants counts as a single family.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |
| 4     | 4        |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men within each unit who are identified as residing with their children.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |
| 4     | 4        |

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women within each unit who are identified as residing with their children.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## ■ US1960A\_QFTOTINC: Flag for total family income

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for total family income.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                            |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 00    | No parent of person in household    |
| 11    | Link to head or spouse, unambiguous |

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 12 | Link to head or spouse, ambiguous                       |
| 21 | Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap            |
| 22 | Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap          |
| 23 | Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap                     |
| 31 | Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap   |
| 32 | Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap |
| 33 | Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap            |
| 41 | Other Relatives, within empirical child cap             |
| 42 | Other Relatives, within constructed child cap           |
| 51 | Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap               |
| 52 | Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap             |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

### PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

#### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                               |
|-------|--|
|       | No more than one wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1     | More than one wife linked via SPLOC    |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
| 00    | No spouse present  |
| 01    | Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent     |
| 02    | Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 03 | Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent     |
| 04 | Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent |
| 05 | Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings                 |
| 06 | Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child) |

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                 |
|-------|--|
|       | Biological mother or no mother present   |
| 1     | Mother has no children born or surviving |
| 2     | Child reports mother is deceased         |
| 3     | Explicitly identified step relationship  |
| 4     | Mother reports no children in the home   |
| 5     | Age difference implausible               |
| 6     | Child exceeds known fertility of mother  |

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

CONCEPT

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
|       | Biological father or no father present                   |
| 1     | Child reports father is deceased                         |
| 2     | Explicitly identified step relationship                  |
| 3     | Age difference implausible                               |
| 4     | Spouse of mother   |
| 5     | Identified as adopted                                    |
| 6     | Surname difference -- male child or never-married female |

## description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### AGE: Age

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 000   | Less than 1 year |
| 001   | 1 year           |
| 002   | 2 years          |
| 003   | 3                |
| 004   | 4                |
| 005   | 5                |
| 006   | 6                |
| 007   | 7                |
| 008   | 8                |
| 009   | 9                |
| 010   | 10               |
| 011   | 11               |
| 012   | 12               |
| 013   | 13               |
| 014   | 14               |
| 015   | 15               |
| 016   | 16               |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 017 | 17 |
| 018 | 18 |
| 019 | 19 |
| 020 | 20 |
| 021 | 21 |
| 022 | 22 |
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |
| 062 | 62 |
| 063 | 63 |
| 064 | 64 |
| 065 | 65 |
| 066 | 66 |
| 067 | 67 |
| 068 | 68 |
| 069 | 69 |
| 070 | 70 |
| 071 | 71 |
| 072 | 72 |
| 073 | 73 |
| 074 | 74 |
| 075 | 75 |
| 076 | 76 |
| 077 | 77 |
| 078 | 78 |
| 079 | 79 |
| 080 | 80 |
| 081 | 81 |
| 082 | 82 |
| 083 | 83 |
| 084 | 84 |
| 085 | 85 |
| 086 | 86 |
| 087 | 87 |
| 088 | 88 |
| 089 | 89 |
| 090 | 90 |
| 091 | 91 |
| 092 | 92 |
| 093 | 93 |
| 094 | 94 |

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| 095 | 95                   |
| 096 | 96                   |
| 097 | 97                   |
| 098 | 98                   |
| 099 | 99                   |
| 100 | 100+                 |
| 999 | Not reported/missing |

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |

|    |                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 13 | 13                                    |
| 14 | 14                                    |
| 15 | 15                                    |
| 16 | 16                                    |
| 17 | 17                                    |
| 18 | 18                                    |
| 19 | 19                                    |
| 20 | 20                                    |
| 21 | 21                                    |
| 22 | 22                                    |
| 23 | 23                                    |
| 24 | 24                                    |
| 25 | 25                                    |
| 26 | 26                                    |
| 27 | 27                                    |
| 28 | 28                                    |
| 29 | 29                                    |
| 30 | 30                                    |
| 31 | 31                                    |
| 32 | 32                                    |
| 33 | 33                                    |
| 34 | 34                                    |
| 35 | 35                                    |
| 36 | 36                                    |
| 37 | 37                                    |
| 38 | 38                                    |
| 39 | 39                                    |
| 40 | 40                                    |
| 41 | 41                                    |
| 42 | 42                                    |
| 43 | 43                                    |
| 44 | 44                                    |
| 45 | 45                                    |
| 46 | 46                                    |
| 47 | 47                                    |
| 48 | 48                                    |
| 49 | 49                                    |
| 50 | 50 or older                           |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |

99

No own child in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 0001  | 1 family member present  |
| 0002  | 2 family members present |
| 0003  | 3 family members present |
| 0004  | 4                        |
| 0005  | 5                        |
| 0006  | 6                        |
| 0007  | 7                        |
| 0008  | 8                        |
| 0009  | 9                        |
| 0010  | 10                       |
| 0011  | 11                       |
| 0012  | 12                       |
| 0013  | 13                       |
| 0014  | 14                       |
| 0015  | 15                       |
| 0016  | 16                       |
| 0017  | 17                       |

|      |    |
|------|----|
| 0018 | 18 |
| 0019 | 19 |
| 0020 | 20 |
| 0021 | 21 |
| 0022 | 22 |
| 0023 | 23 |
| 0024 | 24 |
| 0025 | 25 |
| 0026 | 26 |
| 0027 | 27 |
| 0028 | 28 |
| 0029 | 29 |
| 0030 | 30 |
| 0031 | 31 |
| 0032 | 32 |
| 0033 | 33 |
| 0034 | 34 |
| 0035 | 35 |
| 0036 | 36 |
| 0037 | 37 |
| 0038 | 38 |
| 0039 | 39 |
| 0040 | 40 |
| 0041 | 41 |
| 0042 | 42 |
| 0043 | 43 |
| 0044 | 44 |
| 0045 | 45 |
| 0046 | 46 |
| 0047 | 47 |
| 0048 | 48 |
| 0049 | 49 |
| 0050 | 50 |
| 0051 | 51 |
| 0052 | 52 |
| 0053 | 53 |
| 0054 | 54 |
| 0055 | 55 |
| 0056 | 56 |

|      |    |
|------|----|
| 0057 | 57 |
| 0058 | 58 |
| 0059 | 59 |
| 0060 | 60 |
| 0061 | 61 |
| 0062 | 62 |
| 0063 | 63 |
| 0064 | 64 |
| 0065 | 65 |
| 0066 | 66 |
| 0067 | 67 |
| 0068 | 68 |
| 0069 | 69 |
| 0070 | 70 |
| 0071 | 71 |
| 0072 | 72 |
| 0073 | 73 |
| 0074 | 74 |
| 0075 | 75 |
| 0076 | 76 |
| 0077 | 77 |
| 0078 | 78 |
| 0079 | 79 |
| 0080 | 80 |
| 0081 | 81 |
| 0082 | 82 |
| 0083 | 83 |
| 0084 | 84 |
| 0085 | 85 |
| 0086 | 86 |
| 0087 | 87 |
| 0088 | 88 |
| 0089 | 89 |
| 0090 | 90 |
| 0091 | 91 |
| 0092 | 92 |
| 0093 | 93 |
| 0094 | 94 |
| 0095 | 95 |

|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| 0096 | 96                 |
| 0097 | 97                 |
| 0098 | 98                 |
| 0099 | 99 or more persons |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                        |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00    |                                 |
| 01    | 1                               |
| 02    | 2                               |
| 03    | 3                               |
| 04    | 4                               |
| 05    | 5                               |
| 06    | 6                               |
| 07    | 7                               |
| 08    | 8                               |
| 09    | 9 or more children in household |

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 00    |   |
| 01    | 1   |
| 02    | 2   |
| 03    | 3   |
| 04    | 4   |
| 05    | 5   |
| 06    | 6   |
| 07    | 7   |
| 08    | 8   |
| 09    | 9 or more own children under age 5 in household |
| 98    | One or more children have unknown age           |

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
|       | Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC |
| 1     | Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC     |

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 1     | Head                           |
| 2     | Spouse/partner                 |
| 3     | Child                          |
| 4     | Other relative                 |
| 5     | Non-relative                   |
| 6     | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9     | Unknown                        |

## description

---

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 1000         | Head                           |
| 2000         | Spouse/partner                 |
| 2100         | Spouse                         |
| 2200         | Unmarried partner              |
| 2210         | Civil union                    |
| 2300         | Same-sex spouse/partner        |
| 3000         | Child                          |
| 3100         | Biological child               |
| 3200         | Adopted child                  |
| 3300         | Stepchild                      |
| 3400         | Child/child-in-law             |
| 3500         | Child/child-in-law/grandchild  |
| 3600         | Child of unmarried partner     |
| 4000         | Other relative                 |
| 4100         | Grandchild                     |
| 4110         | Grandchild or great grandchild |
| 4120         | Great grandchild               |
| 4130         | Great-great grandchild         |
| 4200         | Parent/parent-in-law           |
| 4210         | Parent                         |
| 4211         | Stepparent                     |
| 4220         | Parent-in-law                  |
| 4300         | Child-in-law                   |
| 4301         | Daughter-in-law                |
| 4302         | Spouse/partner of child        |
| 4310         | Unmarried partner of child     |
| 4400         | Sibling/sibling-in-law         |
| 4410         | Sibling                        |
| 4420         | Stepsibling                    |
| 4430         | Sibling-in-law                 |
| 4431         | Sibling of spouse/partner      |
| 4432         | Spouse/partner of sibling      |
| 4500         | Grandparent                    |
| 4510         | Great grandparent              |
| 4600         | Parent/grandparent/ascendant   |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 4700 | Aunt/uncle                                       |
| 4800 | Other specified relative                         |
| 4810 | Nephew/niece                                     |
| 4820 | Cousin   |
| 4830 | Sibling's sibling-in-law                         |
| 4900 | Other relative, not elsewhere classified         |
| 4910 | Other relative with same family name             |
| 4920 | Other relative with different family name        |
| 4930 | Other relative, not specified (secondary family) |
| 5000 | Non-relative                                     |
| 5100 | Friend/guest/visitor/partner                     |
| 5110 | Partner/friend                                   |
| 5111 | Friend   |
| 5112 | Partner/roommate                                 |
| 5113 | Housemate/roommate                               |
| 5120 | Visitor  |
| 5130 | Ex-spouse  |
| 5140 | Godparent  |
| 5150 | Godchild   |
| 5200 | Employee   |
| 5210 | Domestic employee                                |
| 5220 | Relative of employee, n.s.                       |
| 5221 | Spouse of servant                                |
| 5222 | Child of servant                                 |
| 5223 | Other relative of servant                        |
| 5300 | Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child               |
| 5310 | Boarder  |
| 5311 | Boarder or guest                                 |
| 5320 | Lodger   |
| 5330 | Foster child                                     |
| 5340 | Tutored/foster child                             |
| 5350 | Tutored child                                    |
| 5400 | Employee, boarder, or guest                      |
| 5500 | Other specified non-relative                     |
| 5510 | Agregado   |
| 5520 | Temporary resident, guest                        |
| 5600 | Group quarters                                   |
| 5610 | Group quarters, non-inmates                      |
| 5620 | Institutional inmates                            |

|      |                                |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 5900 | Non-relative, n.e.c.           |
| 6000 | Other relative or non-relative |
| 9999 | Unknown                        |

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |

|    |                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 17 | 17                                    |
| 18 | 18                                    |
| 19 | 19                                    |
| 20 | 20                                    |
| 21 | 21                                    |
| 22 | 22                                    |
| 23 | 23                                    |
| 24 | 24                                    |
| 25 | 25                                    |
| 26 | 26                                    |
| 27 | 27                                    |
| 28 | 28                                    |
| 29 | 29                                    |
| 30 | 30                                    |
| 31 | 31                                    |
| 32 | 32                                    |
| 33 | 33                                    |
| 34 | 34                                    |
| 35 | 35                                    |
| 36 | 36                                    |
| 37 | 37                                    |
| 38 | 38                                    |
| 39 | 39                                    |
| 40 | 40                                    |
| 41 | 41                                    |
| 42 | 42                                    |
| 43 | 43                                    |
| 44 | 44                                    |
| 45 | 45                                    |
| 46 | 46                                    |
| 47 | 47                                    |
| 48 | 48                                    |
| 49 | 49                                    |
| 50 | 50 or older                           |
| 98 | One or more children have unknown age |
| 99 | No own child in household             |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 01    | 0 to 4   |
| 02    | 5 to 9   |
| 03    | 10 to 14 |
| 04    | 15 to 19 |
| 05    | 0 to 5   |
| 06    | 6 to 10  |
| 07    | 10 to 15 |
| 08    | 11 to 14 |
| 09    | 15 to 17 |
| 10    | 16 to 19 |
| 11    | 18 to 24 |
| 12    | 20 to 24 |
| 13    | 25 to 29 |
| 14    | 30 to 34 |
| 15    | 35 to 39 |
| 16    | 40 to 44 |
| 17    | 45 to 49 |
| 18    | 50 to 54 |
| 19    | 55 to 59 |
| 20    | 60 to 64 |
| 21    | 65 to 69 |

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 22 | 70 to 74 |
| 23 | 75 to 79 |
| 24 | 80 to 84 |
| 25 | 85+      |
| 98 | Unknown  |

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe) |
| 10    | 10 or younger         |
| 11    | 11                    |
| 12    | 12                    |
| 13    | 13                    |
| 14    | 14                    |
| 15    | 15                    |
| 16    | 16                    |
| 17    | 17                    |
| 18    | 18                    |
| 19    | 19                    |
| 20    | 20                    |
| 21    | 21                    |
| 22    | 22                    |
| 23    | 23                    |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |

|    |         |
|----|---------|
| 63 | 63      |
| 64 | 64      |
| 65 | 65      |
| 66 | 66      |
| 67 | 67      |
| 68 | 68      |
| 69 | 69      |
| 70 | 70      |
| 71 | 71      |
| 72 | 72      |
| 73 | 73      |
| 74 | 74      |
| 75 | 75      |
| 76 | 76      |
| 77 | 77      |
| 78 | 78      |
| 79 | 79      |
| 80 | 80      |
| 81 | 81      |
| 82 | 82      |
| 83 | 83      |
| 84 | 84      |
| 85 | 85      |
| 86 | 86      |
| 87 | 87      |
| 88 | 88      |
| 89 | 89      |
| 90 | 90      |
| 91 | 91      |
| 92 | 92      |
| 93 | 93      |
| 94 | 94      |
| 95 | 95      |
| 96 | 96      |
| 97 | 97      |
| 98 | 98      |
| 99 | Unknown |

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe)          |
| 10000 | Africa                         |
| 11000 | Eastern Africa                 |
| 11005 | British Indian Ocean Territory |
| 11010 | Burundi                        |
| 11020 | Comoros                        |
| 11030 | Djibouti                       |
| 11040 | Eritrea                        |
| 11050 | Ethiopia                       |
| 11051 | Ethiopia (including Eritrea)   |
| 11060 | Kenya                          |
| 11070 | Madagascar                     |
| 11080 | Malawi                         |
| 11090 | Mauritius                      |
| 11100 | Mozambique                     |
| 11110 | Reunion                        |
| 11120 | Rwanda                         |
| 11130 | Seychelles                     |
| 11140 | Somalia                        |
| 11150 | South Sudan                    |
| 11160 | Uganda                         |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 11170 | Tanzania                       |
| 11180 | Zambia                         |
| 11190 | Zimbabwe                       |
| 11999 | Eastern Africa, other or n.s.  |
| 12000 | Middle Africa                  |
| 12010 | Angola                         |
| 12020 | Cameroon                       |
| 12030 | Central African Republic       |
| 12040 | Chad                           |
| 12050 | Congo (Republic of)            |
| 12060 | Democratic Republic of Congo   |
| 12070 | Equatorial Guinea              |
| 12080 | Gabon                          |
| 12090 | Sao Tome and Principe          |
| 12999 | Middle Africa, other or n.s.   |
| 13000 | Northern Africa                |
| 13010 | Algeria                        |
| 13011 | Algeria/Tunisia                |
| 13020 | Egypt                          |
| 13021 | Egypt/Sudan                    |
| 13030 | Libya                          |
| 13040 | Morocco                        |
| 13050 | Sudan                          |
| 13060 | Tunisia                        |
| 13070 | Western Sahara                 |
| 13999 | Northern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 14000 | Southern Africa                |
| 14010 | Botswana                       |
| 14020 | Lesotho                        |
| 14030 | Namibia                        |
| 14040 | South Africa                   |
| 14050 | Swaziland                      |
| 14999 | Southern Africa, other or n.s. |
| 15000 | Western Africa                 |
| 15010 | Benin                          |
| 15020 | Burkina Faso                   |
| 15021 | Upper Volta                    |
| 15030 | Cape Verde                     |
| 15040 | Ivory Coast                    |

|       |                              |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 15050 | Gambia                       |
| 15060 | Ghana                        |
| 15070 | Guinea                       |
| 15080 | Guinea-Bissau                |
| 15081 | Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde |
| 15090 | Liberia                      |
| 15100 | Mali                         |
| 15110 | Mauritania                   |
| 15120 | Niger                        |
| 15130 | Nigeria                      |
| 15140 | St. Helena and Ascension     |
| 15150 | Senegal                      |
| 15160 | Sierra Leone                 |
| 15170 | Togo                         |
| 15180 | Canary Islands               |
| 15999 | West Africa, other or n.s.   |
| 19999 | Africa, other or n.s.        |
| 20000 | Americas                     |
| 21000 | Caribbean                    |
| 21010 | Anguilla                     |
| 21020 | Antigua-Barbuda              |
| 21030 | Aruba                        |
| 21040 | Bahamas                      |
| 21050 | Barbados                     |
| 21060 | British Virgin Islands       |
| 21070 | Cayman Isles                 |
| 21080 | Cuba                         |
| 21090 | Dominica                     |
| 21100 | Dominican Republic           |
| 21110 | Grenada                      |
| 21120 | Guadeloupe                   |
| 21130 | Haiti                        |
| 21140 | Jamaica                      |
| 21150 | Martinique                   |
| 21160 | Montserrat                   |
| 21170 | Netherlands Antilles         |
| 21180 | Puerto Rico                  |
| 21190 | St. Kitts-Nevis              |
| 21200 | St. Croix                    |

|       |                                |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 21210 | St. John                       |
| 21220 | St. Lucia                      |
| 21230 | St Thomas                      |
| 21240 | St. Vincent                    |
| 21250 | Trinidad and Tobago            |
| 21260 | Turks and Caicos               |
| 21270 | U.S. Virgin Islands            |
| 21991 | Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.   |
| 21999 | Caribbean, other or n.s.       |
| 22000 | Central America                |
| 22010 | Belize/British Honduras        |
| 22020 | Costa Rica                     |
| 22030 | El Salvador                    |
| 22040 | Guatemala                      |
| 22050 | Honduras                       |
| 22060 | Mexico                         |
| 22070 | Nicaragua                      |
| 22080 | Panama                         |
| 22081 | Panama Canal Zone              |
| 22999 | Central America, other or n.s. |
| 23000 | South America                  |
| 23010 | Argentina                      |
| 23020 | Bolivia                        |
| 23030 | Brazil                         |
| 23040 | Chile                          |
| 23050 | Colombia                       |
| 23060 | Ecuador                        |
| 23070 | Falkland Islands               |
| 23080 | French Guiana                  |
| 23090 | Guyana/British Guiana          |
| 23100 | Paraguay                       |
| 23110 | Peru                           |
| 23120 | Suriname                       |
| 23130 | Uruguay                        |
| 23140 | Venezuela                      |
| 23999 | South America, other or n.s.   |
| 24000 | North America                  |
| 24010 | Bermuda                        |
| 24020 | Canada                         |

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 24030 | Greenland                           |
| 24040 | United States                       |
| 24999 | North America, other or n.s.        |
| 29999 | Americas, other or n.s.             |
| 30000 | Asia                                |
| 31000 | Eastern Asia                        |
| 31010 | China                               |
| 31011 | Hong Kong                           |
| 31012 | Macau                               |
| 31013 | Taiwan                              |
| 31020 | Japan                               |
| 31030 | Korea                               |
| 31031 | Korea, DPR (North)                  |
| 31032 | Korea, RO (South)                   |
| 31040 | Mongolia                            |
| 31999 | Eastern Asia, other or n.s.         |
| 32000 | South-Central Asia                  |
| 32010 | Afghanistan                         |
| 32020 | Bangladesh                          |
| 32030 | Bhutan                              |
| 32040 | India                               |
| 32041 | India/Pakistan                      |
| 32042 | India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka |
| 32050 | Iran                                |
| 32060 | Kazakhstan                          |
| 32070 | Kyrgyzstan                          |
| 32080 | Maldives                            |
| 32090 | Nepal                               |
| 32100 | Pakistan                            |
| 32101 | Pakistan/Bangladesh                 |
| 32110 | Sri Lanka (Ceylon)                  |
| 32120 | Tajikistan                          |
| 32130 | Turkmenistan                        |
| 32140 | Uzbekistan                          |
| 32999 | South-Central Asia, other or n.s.   |
| 33000 | South-Eastern Asia                  |
| 33010 | Brunei                              |
| 33020 | Cambodia (Kampuchea)                |
| 33030 | East Timor                          |

|       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 33040 | Indonesia                         |
| 33050 | Laos                              |
| 33060 | Malaysia                          |
| 33070 | Myanmar (Burma)                   |
| 33080 | Philippines                       |
| 33090 | Singapore                         |
| 33100 | Thailand                          |
| 33110 | Vietnam                           |
| 33999 | South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s. |
| 34000 | Western Asia                      |
| 34010 | Armenia                           |
| 34020 | Azerbaijan                        |
| 34030 | Bahrain                           |
| 34040 | Cyprus                            |
| 34050 | Georgia                           |
| 34051 | Abkhazia                          |
| 34052 | South Ossetia                     |
| 34060 | Iraq                              |
| 34070 | Israel                            |
| 34071 | Israel/Palestine                  |
| 34080 | Jordan                            |
| 34090 | Kuwait                            |
| 34100 | Lebanon                           |
| 34110 | Palestine                         |
| 34111 | West Bank                         |
| 34112 | Gaza Strip                        |
| 34120 | Oman                              |
| 34130 | Qatar                             |
| 34140 | Saudi Arabia                      |
| 34150 | Syria                             |
| 34151 | Syria/Lebanon                     |
| 34160 | Turkey                            |
| 34170 | United Arab Emirates              |
| 34180 | Yemen                             |
| 34991 | Middle East                       |
| 34999 | Western Asia, other or n.s.       |
| 39999 | Asia, other or n.s.               |
| 40000 | Europe                            |
| 41000 | Eastern Europe                    |

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 41010 | Belarus  |
| 41020 | Bulgaria   |
| 41021 | Bulgaria/Greece  |
| 41030 | Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia                          |
| 41040 | Hungary  |
| 41050 | Poland   |
| 41060 | Moldova  |
| 41070 | Romania  |
| 41080 | Russia/USSR  |
| 41090 | Slovakia   |
| 41100 | Ukraine  |
| 41991 | Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia |
| 41992 | Central-Eastern Europe                                 |
| 41999 | Eastern Europe, other or n.s.                          |
| 42000 | Northern Europe  |
| 42010 | Denmark  |
| 42020 | Estonia  |
| 42030 | Faroe Islands  |
| 42040 | Finland  |
| 42050 | Iceland  |
| 42060 | Ireland  |
| 42070 | Latvia   |
| 42080 | Lithuania  |
| 42090 | Norway   |
| 42100 | Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands                         |
| 42110 | Sweden   |
| 42120 | United Kingdom   |
| 42999 | Northern Europe, other or n.s.                         |
| 43000 | Southern Europe  |
| 43010 | Albania  |
| 43020 | Andorra  |
| 43030 | Bosnia and Herzegovina                                 |
| 43040 | Croatia  |
| 43050 | Gibraltar  |
| 43060 | Greece   |
| 43070 | Italy  |
| 43071 | Vatican City   |
| 43080 | Malta  |
| 43090 | Portugal   |

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| 43100 | San Marino                                |
| 43110 | Slovenia                                  |
| 43120 | Spain                                     |
| 43121 | Spain/Portugal                            |
| 43130 | Macedonia                                 |
| 43140 | Yugoslavia                                |
| 43141 | Montenegro                                |
| 43142 | Serbia                                    |
| 43143 | Kosovo                                    |
| 43144 | Serbia and Montenegro                     |
| 43991 | Gibraltar/Malta                           |
| 43992 | Portugal/Greece                           |
| 43993 | Italy, Holy See, San Marino               |
| 43999 | Southern Europe, other or n.s.            |
| 44000 | Western Europe                            |
| 44010 | Austria                                   |
| 44020 | Belgium                                   |
| 44021 | Belgium/Luxemburg                         |
| 44022 | Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg             |
| 44030 | France                                    |
| 44040 | Germany                                   |
| 44042 | West Germany                              |
| 44043 | Germany/Austria                           |
| 44044 | Mecklenburg-Schwerin                      |
| 44050 | Liechtenstein                             |
| 44060 | Luxembourg                                |
| 44070 | Monaco                                    |
| 44080 | Netherlands                               |
| 44090 | Switzerland                               |
| 44991 | Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands |
| 44999 | Western Europe, other or n.s.             |
| 49992 | European Union                            |
| 49993 | European Union (original 15)              |
| 49994 | Other European Union (not original 15)    |
| 49999 | Europe, other or n.s.                     |
| 50000 | Oceania                                   |
| 51000 | Australia and New Zealand                 |
| 51010 | Australia                                 |
| 51020 | New Zealand                               |

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 51030 | Norfolk Islands                 |
| 51999 | Australia and New Zealand, n.s. |
| 52000 | Melanesia                       |
| 52010 | Fiji                            |
| 52020 | New Caledonia                   |
| 52030 | Papua New Guinea                |
| 52040 | Solomon Islands                 |
| 52050 | Vanuatu (New Hebrides)          |
| 52999 | Melanesia, n.s.                 |
| 53000 | Micronesia                      |
| 53010 | Kiribati                        |
| 53020 | Marshall Islands                |
| 53030 | Nauru                           |
| 53040 | Northern Mariana Isls.          |
| 53050 | Palau                           |
| 53060 | Federated States of Micronesia  |
| 53999 | Micronesia, other or n.s.       |
| 54000 | Polynesia                       |
| 54010 | Cook Islands                    |
| 54020 | French Polynesia                |
| 54030 | Niue                            |
| 54040 | Pitcairn Island                 |
| 54050 | Western Samoa                   |
| 54060 | Eastern Samoa                   |
| 54070 | Tokelau                         |
| 54080 | Tonga                           |
| 54090 | Tuvalu                          |
| 54100 | Wallis and Futuna Isls.         |
| 54999 | Polynesia, other or n.s.        |
| 55000 | U.S. Pacific Possessions        |
| 55010 | American Samoa                  |
| 55020 | Baker Island                    |
| 55030 | Guam                            |
| 55040 | Howland Island                  |
| 55050 | Johnston Atoll                  |
| 55060 | Kingman Reef                    |
| 55070 | Midway Islands                  |
| 55080 | Wake Island                     |
| 55999 | US Pacific, other or n.s.       |

|       |                        |
|-------|------------------------|
| 59999 | Oceania, other or n.s. |
| 80000 | AT SEA                 |
| 90000 | Other countries n.s.   |
| 99999 | Unknown                |

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BPLUS: State of birth, United States

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 01    | Alabama              |
| 02    | Alaska               |
| 04    | Arizona              |
| 05    | Arkansas             |
| 06    | California           |
| 08    | Colorado             |
| 09    | Connecticut          |
| 10    | Delaware             |
| 11    | District of Columbia |
| 12    | Florida              |
| 13    | Georgia              |
| 15    | Hawaii               |
| 16    | Idaho                |
| 17    | Illinois             |
| 18    | Indiana              |
| 19    | Iowa                 |

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 20 | Kansas              |
| 21 | Kentucky            |
| 22 | Louisiana           |
| 23 | Maine               |
| 24 | Maryland            |
| 25 | Massachusetts       |
| 26 | Michigan            |
| 27 | Minnesota           |
| 28 | Mississippi         |
| 29 | Missouri            |
| 30 | Montana             |
| 31 | Nebraska            |
| 32 | Nevada              |
| 33 | New Hampshire       |
| 34 | New Jersey          |
| 35 | New Mexico          |
| 36 | New York            |
| 37 | North Carolina      |
| 38 | North Dakota        |
| 39 | Ohio                |
| 40 | Oklahoma            |
| 41 | Oregon              |
| 42 | Pennsylvania        |
| 44 | Rhode Island        |
| 45 | South Carolina      |
| 46 | South Dakota        |
| 47 | Tennessee           |
| 48 | Texas               |
| 49 | Utah                |
| 50 | Vermont             |
| 51 | Virginia            |
| 53 | Washington          |
| 54 | West Virginia       |
| 55 | Wisconsin           |
| 56 | Wyoming             |
| 60 | United States, n.s. |
| 98 | Foreign-born        |
| 99 | Unknown             |

**description**

## DEFINITION

BPLUS indicates the person's state of birth within the United States.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CHBORN: Children ever born**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 00    | No children |
| 01    | 1 child     |
| 02    | 2 children  |
| 03    | 3           |
| 04    | 4           |
| 05    | 5           |
| 06    | 6           |
| 07    | 7           |
| 08    | 8           |
| 09    | 9           |
| 10    | 10          |
| 11    | 11          |
| 12    | 12          |
| 13    | 13          |
| 14    | 14          |
| 15    | 15          |
| 16    | 16          |
| 17    | 17          |
| 18    | 18          |
| 19    | 19          |
| 20    | 20          |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 21 | 21                    |
| 22 | 22                    |
| 23 | 23                    |
| 24 | 24                    |
| 25 | 25                    |
| 26 | 26                    |
| 27 | 27                    |
| 28 | 28                    |
| 29 | 29                    |
| 30 | 30+                   |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MARRNUM: Number of marriages or unions

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | 1                     |
| 2     | 2                     |
| 3     | 3                     |
| 4     | 4                     |
| 5     | 5                     |
| 6     | 6                     |
| 7     | 7                     |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 8 | 8+      |
| 9 | Unknown |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARRNUM records the number of marital unions the respondent has ever been in.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                         |
|-------|----------------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)            |
| 1     | Single/never married             |
| 2     | Married/in union                 |
| 3     | Separated/divorced/spouse absent |
| 4     | Widowed                          |
| 9     | Unknown/missing                  |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                    |
|-------|---|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                       |
| 100   | Single/never married                        |
| 110   | Engaged                                     |
| 111   | Never married and never cohabited           |
| 200   | Married or consensual union                 |
| 210   | Married, formally                           |
| 211   | Married, civil                              |
| 212   | Married, religious                          |
| 213   | Married, civil and religious                |
| 214   | Married, civil or religious                 |
| 215   | Married, traditional/customary              |
| 216   | Married, monogamous                         |
| 217   | Married, polygamous                         |
| 219   | Married, spouse absent (historical samples) |
| 220   | Consensual union                            |
| 300   | Separated/divorced/spouse absent            |
| 310   | Separated or divorced                       |
| 320   | Separated or annulled                       |
| 330   | Separated                                   |
| 331   | Separated legally                           |
| 332   | Separated de facto                          |
| 333   | Separated from marriage                     |
| 334   | Separated from consensual union             |
| 335   | Separated from consensual union or marriage |
| 340   | Annulled                                    |
| 350   | Divorced                                    |
| 400   | Widowed                                     |
| 410   | Widowed or divorced                         |
| 411   | Widowed from consensual union or marriage   |
| 412   | Widowed from marriage                       |

|     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 413 | Widowed from consensual union   |
| 420 | Widowed, divorced, or separated |
| 999 | Unknown/missing                 |

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Native-born           |
| 2     | Foreign-born          |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

## description

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SEX: Sex

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Male     |
| 2     | Female   |
| 9     | Unknown  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)       |
| 1     | Less than primary completed |
| 2     | Primary completed           |
| 3     | Secondary completed         |
| 4     | University completed        |
| 9     | Unknown                     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives

the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                           |
| 100   | Less than primary completed (n.s.)              |
| 110   | No schooling                                    |
| 120   | Some primary completed                          |
| 130   | Primary (4 yrs) completed                       |
| 211   | Primary (5 yrs) completed                       |
| 212   | Primary (6 yrs) completed                       |
| 221   | Lower secondary general completed               |
| 222   | Lower secondary technical completed             |
| 311   | Secondary, general track completed              |
| 312   | Some college completed                          |
| 320   | Secondary or post-secondary technical completed |
| 321   | Secondary, technical track completed            |
| 322   | Post-secondary technical education              |
| 400   | University completed                            |
| 999   | Unknown/missing                                 |

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### EDUCUS: Educational attainment, United States

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe) |
| 100   | None or preschool     |
| 101   | None                  |
| 102   | Nursery school        |
| 103   | Kindergarten          |
| 200   | Grades 1 to 4         |
| 201   | Grade 1               |
| 202   | Grade 2               |
| 203   | Grade 3               |
| 204   | Grade 4               |
| 300   | Grades 5 to 8         |
| 301   | Grade 5               |
| 302   | Grade 6               |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 303 | Grade 7  |
| 304 | Grade 8  |
| 400 | Grade 9  |
| 500 | Grade 10                                       |
| 600 | Grade 11                                       |
| 700 | Grade 12                                       |
| 701 | Grade 12, no diploma                           |
| 702 | High school graduate or equivalency degree     |
| 703 | High school diploma                            |
| 704 | Graduate equivalency diploma (GED)             |
| 800 | Post-secondary                                 |
| 810 | Post-secondary: years of schooling (1960-1980) |
| 811 | 1 year of college                              |
| 812 | 2 years of college                             |
| 813 | 3 years of college                             |
| 814 | 4 years of college                             |
| 815 | 5 years of college                             |
| 816 | 6 years of college (6+ years, 1960-1970)       |
| 817 | 7 years of college                             |
| 818 | 8+ years of college (1980)                     |
| 820 | Post-secondary: degree (1990-2010)             |
| 821 | Some college, no degree                        |
| 822 | Associate degree, occupational                 |
| 823 | Associate degree, academic                     |
| 824 | Associate degree, type not specified           |
| 825 | Bachelors degree                               |
| 826 | Masters degree                                 |
| 827 | Professional degree                            |
| 828 | Doctorate degree                               |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

EDUCUS indicates the highest educational level in the United States that the person had completed at the time of the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Employed              |
| 2     | Unemployed            |
| 3     | Inactive              |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)   |
| 100   | Employed, not specified |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 110 | At work                                       |
| 111 | At work, and 'student'                        |
| 112 | At work, and 'housework'                      |
| 113 | At work, and 'seeking work'                   |
| 114 | At work, and 'retired'                        |
| 115 | At work, and 'no work'                        |
| 116 | At work, and other situation                  |
| 117 | At work, family holding, not specified        |
| 118 | At work, family holding, not agricultural     |
| 119 | At work, family holding, agricultural         |
| 120 | Have job, not at work in reference period     |
| 130 | Armed forces                                  |
| 131 | Armed forces, at work                         |
| 132 | Armed forces, not at work in reference period |
| 133 | Military trainee                              |
| 140 | Marginally employed                           |
| 200 | Unemployed, not specified                     |
| 201 | Unemployed 6 or more months                   |
| 202 | Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job     |
| 203 | Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job     |
| 210 | Unemployed, experienced worker                |
| 220 | Unemployed, new worker                        |
| 230 | No work available                             |
| 240 | Inactive unemployed                           |
| 300 | Inactive (not in labor force)                 |
| 310 | Housework                                     |
| 320 | Unable to work, disabled or health reasons    |
| 321 | Permanent disability                          |
| 322 | Temporary illness                             |
| 323 | Disabled or imprisoned                        |
| 330 | In school                                     |
| 340 | Retirees and living on rent                   |
| 341 | Living on rents                               |
| 342 | Living on rents or pension                    |
| 343 | Retirees/pensioners                           |
| 344 | Retired                                       |
| 345 | Pensioner                                     |
| 346 | Non-retirement pension                        |
| 347 | Disability pension                            |

|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 348 | Retired without benefits       |
| 350 | Elderly                        |
| 351 | Elderly or disabled            |
| 360 | Institutionalized              |
| 361 | Prisoner                       |
| 370 | Intermittent worker            |
| 371 | Not working, seasonal worker   |
| 372 | Not working, occasional worker |
| 380 | Other income recipient         |
| 390 | Inactive, other reasons        |
| 391 | Too young to work              |
| 392 | Dependent                      |
| 999 | Unknown/missing                |

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

## INDIG: Member of an indigenous group

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Yes                   |
| 2     | No                    |

9

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RACE: Race or color**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 10    | White                 |
| 20    | Black                 |
| 21    | Black African         |
| 22    | Black Caribbean       |
| 23    | Afro-Ecuadorian       |
| 24    | Other Black           |
| 30    | Indigenous            |
| 31    | American Indian       |
| 32    | Latin American Indian |
| 40    | Asian                 |
| 41    | Chinese               |
| 42    | Japanese              |
| 43    | Korean                |
| 44    | Vietnamese            |
| 45    | Filipino              |
| 46    | Indian                |
| 47    | Pakistani             |
| 48    | Bangladeshi           |
| 49    | Other Asian           |

|    |                                |
|----|--------------------------------|
| 50 | Mixed race                     |
| 51 | Brown (Brazil)                 |
| 52 | Mestizo (Indigenous and White) |
| 53 | Mulatto (Black and White)      |
| 54 | Coloured (South Africa)        |
| 55 | Two or more races              |
| 60 | Other                          |
| 61 | Montubio (Ecuador)             |
| 99 | Unknown                        |

## description

### DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RACEUS: Race, United States

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                     |
|-------|--|
| 100   | White  |
| 200   | Black  |
| 210   | Mulatto (1850-1910)                          |
| 300   | American Indian/Alaska Native, not specified |
| 301   | Alaskan Athabaskan                           |
| 302   | Aleut  |
| 303   | Apache                                       |
| 304   | Blackfoot                                    |
| 305   | Cherokee                                     |
| 306   | Cheyenne                                     |
| 307   | Chickasaw                                    |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 308 | Chippewa                                 |
| 309 | Choctaw                                  |
| 310 | Colville                                 |
| 311 | Comanche                                 |
| 312 | Creek                                    |
| 313 | Crow                                     |
| 314 | Delaware                                 |
| 315 | Eskimo                                   |
| 316 | Hopi                                     |
| 317 | Houma                                    |
| 318 | Inupiat                                  |
| 319 | Iroquois                                 |
| 320 | Kiowa                                    |
| 321 | Lumbee                                   |
| 322 | Menominee                                |
| 323 | Navajo                                   |
| 324 | Osage                                    |
| 325 | Paiute                                   |
| 326 | Pima                                     |
| 327 | Potawatomi                               |
| 328 | Pueblo                                   |
| 329 | Puget Sound Salish                       |
| 330 | Seminole                                 |
| 331 | Shoshone                                 |
| 332 | Sioux                                    |
| 333 | Tlingit (Tlingit-Haida, 2000-2005)       |
| 334 | Tohono O'odham                           |
| 335 | Yakama                                   |
| 336 | Yaqui                                    |
| 337 | Yuman                                    |
| 338 | Yup'ik                                   |
| 340 | All other tribes                         |
| 341 | AIAN, tribe not specified                |
| 342 | Other specified Indian tribe (2000-2005) |
| 343 | Two or more Indian tribes (2000-2005)    |
| 344 | Other Alaskan tribe(s) (2000-2005)       |
| 345 | Both Indian and Alaskan (2000-2005)      |
| 346 | Tribal responses, n.e.c.                 |
| 350 | Latin American Indian                    |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 400 | Chinese  |
| 410 | Taiwanese                                      |
| 420 | Chinese and Taiwanese                          |
| 500 | Japanese                                       |
| 600 | Filipino                                       |
| 610 | Asian Indian                                   |
| 620 | Korean   |
| 630 | Native Hawaiian                                |
| 631 | Asiatic Hawaiian                               |
| 632 | Caucasian Hawaiian                             |
| 640 | Vietnamese                                     |
| 641 | Bhutanese                                      |
| 642 | Mongolian                                      |
| 643 | Nepalese                                       |
| 660 | Cambodian                                      |
| 661 | Hmong  |
| 662 | Laotian  |
| 663 | Thai   |
| 664 | Bangladeshi                                    |
| 665 | Burmese  |
| 666 | Indonesian                                     |
| 667 | Malaysian                                      |
| 668 | Okinawan                                       |
| 669 | Pakistani                                      |
| 670 | Sri Lankan                                     |
| 671 | All other Asian, n.e.c.                        |
| 672 | Asian, not specified                           |
| 673 | Chinese and Japanese                           |
| 674 | Chinese and Filipino                           |
| 675 | Chinese and Vietnamese                         |
| 676 | Chinese and Asian write-in                     |
| 677 | Japanese and Filipino                          |
| 678 | Asian Indian and Asian write-in                |
| 679 | Other Asian race combinations                  |
| 680 | Samoaan  |
| 681 | Tahitian                                       |
| 682 | Tongan   |
| 684 | One or more other Polynesian races (2000-2005) |
| 685 | Guamanian/Chamorro                             |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 686 | Northern Mariana Islander                       |
| 687 | Palauan   |
| 688 | Other Micronesian                               |
| 689 | One or more other Micronesian races (2000-2005) |
| 690 | Fijian  |
| 691 | Other Melanesian                                |
| 692 | One or more Melanesian races (2000-2005)        |
| 698 | Two or more PI races from multiple regions      |
| 699 | Pacific Islander (PI), n.s.                     |
| 700 | Other race, n.e.c.                              |
| 800 | Two or more races                               |

## description

### DEFINITION

RACEUS identifies the "race" of the respondent in the United States. Race is a social construct, not a scientific or anthropological concept. Many detailed categories consist of national origin groups.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)    |
| 1     | Yes                      |
| 2     | No, not specified        |
| 3     | No, attended in the past |
| 4     | No, never attended       |
| 9     | Unknown/missing          |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category           |
|-------|--------------------|
| 00    | None or pre-school |
| 01    | 1 year             |
| 02    | 2 years            |
| 03    | 3 years            |
| 04    | 4 years            |
| 05    | 5 years            |
| 06    | 6 years            |
| 07    | 7 years            |
| 08    | 8 years            |
| 09    | 9 years            |
| 10    | 10 years           |
| 11    | 11 years           |
| 12    | 12 years           |
| 13    | 13 years           |
| 14    | 14 years           |
| 15    | 15 years           |
| 16    | 16 years           |
| 17    | 17 years           |
| 18    | 18 years or more   |
| 90    | Not specified      |

|    |                              |
|----|------------------------------|
| 91 | Some primary                 |
| 92 | Some technical after primary |
| 93 | Some secondary               |
| 94 | Some tertiary                |
| 95 | Adult literacy               |
| 96 | Special education            |
| 98 | Unknown/missing              |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe)        |

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Self-employed         |
| 2     | Wage/salary worker    |
| 3     | Unpaid worker         |
| 4     | Other                 |
| 9     | Unknown/missing       |

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                   |
|-------|--|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                      |
| 100   | Self-employed                              |
| 101   | Self-employed, unincorporated              |
| 102   | Self-employed, incorporated                |
| 110   | Employer                                   |
| 111   | Sharecropper, employer                     |
| 120   | Working on own account                     |
| 121   | Own account, agriculture                   |
| 122   | Domestic worker, self-employed             |
| 123   | Subsistence worker, own consumption        |
| 124   | Own account, other                         |
| 125   | Own account, without temporary/unpaid help |
| 126   | Own account, with temporary/unpaid help    |
| 130   | Member of cooperative                      |
| 140   | Sharecropper                               |
| 141   | Sharecropper, self-employed                |
| 142   | Sharecropper, employee                     |
| 150   | Kibbutz member                             |
| 199   | Self-employed, not specified               |
| 200   | Wage/salary worker                         |
| 201   | Management                                 |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 202 | Non-management                               |
| 203 | White collar (non-manual)                    |
| 204 | Blue collar (manual)                         |
| 205 | White or blue collar                         |
| 206 | Day laborer                                  |
| 207 | Employee, with a permanent job               |
| 208 | Employee, occasional, temporary, contract    |
| 209 | Employee without legal contract              |
| 210 | Wage/salary worker, private employer         |
| 211 | Apprentice                                   |
| 212 | Religious worker                             |
| 213 | Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO          |
| 214 | White collar, private                        |
| 215 | Blue collar, private                         |
| 216 | Paid family worker                           |
| 217 | Cooperative employee                         |
| 220 | Wage/salary worker, government               |
| 221 | Federal, government employee                 |
| 222 | State government employee                    |
| 223 | Local government employee                    |
| 224 | White collar, public                         |
| 225 | Blue collar, public                          |
| 226 | Public companies                             |
| 227 | Civil servants, local collectives            |
| 230 | Domestic worker (work for private household) |
| 240 | Seasonal migrant                             |
| 241 | Seasonal migrant, no broker                  |
| 242 | Seasonal migrant, uses broker                |
| 250 | Other wage and salary                        |
| 251 | Canal zone/commission employee               |
| 252 | Government employment/training program       |
| 253 | Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal    |
| 254 | Government public work program               |
| 255 | State enterprise employee                    |
| 256 | Coordinated and continuous collaboration job |
| 300 | Unpaid worker                                |
| 310 | Unpaid family worker                         |
| 320 | Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified            |
| 330 | Trainee                                      |

|     |                               |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 340 | Apprentice or trainee         |
| 350 | Works for others without wage |
| 400 | Other                         |
| 999 | Unknown/missing               |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
Armenia 2001  
Armenia 2011  
Austria 1971-2001 - German  
Austria 2011  
Bangladesh 1991  
Bangladesh 2001  
Bangladesh 2011  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970

Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976

Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994

Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007

South Sudan 2008  
 Spain 1981 - Spanish  
 Spain 1991 - Spanish  
 Spain 2001 - Spanish  
 Spain 2011  
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970-2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

---

## IND95US: Industry 1950 basis, U.S.

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                                      |
|--------------|--|
| 000          | NIU (not in universe)                                |
| 105          | Agriculture  |
| 106          | Own farm   |
| 116          | Forestry   |
| 126          | Fisheries  |
| 136          | Hunting  |
| 206          | Metal mining   |
| 216          | Coal mining  |
| 226          | Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction           |
| 236          | Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel        |
| 239          | Mining, not specified                                |
| 246          | Construction   |
| 306          | Logging  |
| 307          | Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work               |
| 308          | Miscellaneous wood products                          |
| 309          | Furniture and fixtures                               |
| 316          | Glass and glass products                             |
| 317          | Cement, concrete, gypsum and plaster products        |
| 318          | Structural clay products                             |
| 319          | Pottery and related products                         |
| 326          | Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products |
| 336          | Blast furnaces, steel works, and rolling mills       |
| 337          | Other primary iron and steel industries              |
| 338          | Primary nonferrous industries                        |
| 346          | Fabricated steel products                            |
| 347          | Fabricated nonferrous metal products                 |
| 348          | Not specified metal industries                       |
| 356          | Agricultural machinery and tractors                  |
| 357          | Office and store machines and devices                |
| 358          | Miscellaneous machinery                              |
| 367          | Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies        |
| 376          | Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment           |
| 377          | Aircraft and parts                                   |
| 378          | Ship and boat building and repairing                 |
| 379          | Railroad and miscellaneous transportation equipment  |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 386 | Professional equipment and supplies                     |
| 387 | Photographic equipment and supplies                     |
| 388 | Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices         |
| 399 | Miscellaneous manufacturing industries                  |
| 406 | Meat products   |
| 407 | Dairy products  |
| 408 | Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and seafoods |
| 409 | Grain-mill products                                     |
| 416 | Bakery products   |
| 417 | Confectionery and related products                      |
| 418 | Beverage industries                                     |
| 419 | Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products    |
| 426 | Not specified food industries                           |
| 429 | Tobacco manufactures                                    |
| 436 | Knitting mills  |
| 437 | Dyeing and finishing textiles, except knit goods        |
| 438 | Carpets, rugs, and other floor coverings                |
| 439 | Yarn, thread, and fabric mills                          |
| 446 | Miscellaneous textile mill products                     |
| 448 | Apparel and accessories                                 |
| 449 | Miscellaneous fabricated textile products               |
| 456 | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills                       |
| 457 | Paperboard containers and boxes                         |
| 458 | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products                   |
| 459 | Printing, publishing, and allied industries             |
| 466 | Synthetic fibers  |
| 467 | Drugs and medicines                                     |
| 468 | Paints, varnishes, and related products                 |
| 469 | Miscellaneous chemicals and allied products             |
| 476 | Petroleum refining                                      |
| 477 | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products               |
| 478 | Rubber products   |
| 487 | Leather: tanned, curried, and finished                  |
| 488 | Footwear, except rubber                                 |
| 489 | Leather products, except footwear                       |
| 499 | Not specified manufacturing industries                  |
| 506 | Railroads and railway express service                   |
| 516 | Street railways and bus lines                           |
| 526 | Trucking service  |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 527 | Warehousing and storage                            |
| 536 | Taxicab service                                    |
| 546 | Water transportation                               |
| 556 | Air transportation                                 |
| 567 | Petroleum and gasoline pipe lines                  |
| 568 | Services incidental to transportation              |
| 578 | Telephone  |
| 579 | Telegraph  |
| 586 | Electric light and power                           |
| 587 | Gas and steam supply systems                       |
| 588 | Electric-gas utilities                             |
| 596 | Water supply                                       |
| 597 | Sanitary services                                  |
| 598 | Other and not specified utilities                  |
| 606 | Motor vehicles and equipment                       |
| 607 | Drugs, chemicals, and allied products              |
| 608 | Dry goods apparel                                  |
| 609 | Food and related products                          |
| 616 | Electrical goods, hardware, and plumbing equipment |
| 617 | Machinery, equipment, and supplies                 |
| 618 | Petroleum products                                 |
| 619 | Farm products--raw materials                       |
| 626 | Miscellaneous wholesale trade                      |
| 627 | Not specified wholesale trade                      |
| 636 | Food stores, except dairy products                 |
| 637 | Dairy products stores and milk retailing           |
| 646 | General merchandise stores                         |
| 647 | Five and ten cent stores                           |
| 656 | Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe        |
| 657 | Shoe stores  |
| 658 | Furniture and house furnishing stores              |
| 659 | Household appliance and radio stores               |
| 667 | Motor vehicles and accessories retailing           |
| 668 | Gasoline service stations                          |
| 669 | Drug stores  |
| 679 | Eating and drinking places                         |
| 686 | Hardware and farm implement stores                 |
| 687 | Lumber and building material retailing             |
| 688 | Liquor stores                                      |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 689 | Retail florists   |
| 696 | Jewelry stores  |
| 697 | Fuel and ice retailing                                    |
| 698 | Miscellaneous retail stores                               |
| 699 | Not specified retail trade                                |
| 716 | Banking and credit agencies                               |
| 726 | Security and commodity brokerage and investment companies |
| 736 | Insurance   |
| 746 | Real estate   |
| 756 | Real estate-insurance-law offices                         |
| 806 | Advertising   |
| 807 | Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services            |
| 808 | Miscellaneous business services                           |
| 816 | Auto repair services and garages                          |
| 817 | Miscellaneous repair services                             |
| 826 | Private households  |
| 836 | Hotels and lodging places                                 |
| 846 | Laundering, cleaning, and dyeing services                 |
| 847 | Dressmaking shops   |
| 848 | Shoe repair shops   |
| 849 | Miscellaneous personal services                           |
| 856 | Radio broadcasting and television                         |
| 857 | Theaters and motion pictures                              |
| 858 | Bowling alleys, and billiard and pool parlors             |
| 859 | Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services       |
| 868 | Medical and other health services, except hospitals       |
| 869 | Hospitals   |
| 879 | Legal services  |
| 888 | Educational services                                      |
| 896 | Welfare and religious services                            |
| 897 | Nonprofit membership organizations                        |
| 898 | Engineering and architectural services                    |
| 899 | Miscellaneous professional and related services           |
| 900 | Library, museum, and other related institutions           |
| 906 | Postal service  |
| 916 | Federal public administration                             |
| 926 | State public administration                               |
| 936 | Local public administration                               |
| 946 | Public Administration, level not specified                |

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 976 | Common or General laborer        |
| 982 | Housework at home                |
| 983 | School response (students, etc.) |
| 984 | Retired                          |
| 986 | Sick or disabled                 |
| 987 | Institution response             |
| 991 | Lady/Man of leisure              |
| 995 | Non-industrial response          |
| 997 | Nonclassifiable                  |
| 998 | Industry not reported            |

## description

### DEFINITION

IND95US provides a consistent classification of industry across U.S. samples and the 1891 and 1911 censuses of Canada. Industry describes the type of goods or services produced by the place in which a person worked.

Note regarding universe: "New workers" are persons seeking employment for the first time who had not yet secured their first job.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                     |
|-------|--|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                        |
| 010   | Agriculture, fishing, and forestry           |
| 020   | Mining and extraction                        |
| 030   | Manufacturing                                |
| 040   | Electricity, gas, water and waste management |
| 050   | Construction                                 |
| 060   | Wholesale and retail trade                   |
| 070   | Hotels and restaurants                       |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 080 | Transportation, storage, and communications |
| 090 | Financial services and insurance            |
| 100 | Public administration and defense           |
| 110 | Services, not specified                     |
| 111 | Business services and real estate           |
| 112 | Education                                   |
| 113 | Health and social work                      |
| 114 | Other services                              |
| 120 | Private household services                  |
| 130 | Other industry, n.e.c.                      |
| 998 | Response suppressed                         |
| 999 | Unknown                                     |

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                   |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 1     | No, not in the labor force |
| 2     | Yes, in the labor force    |
| 8     | Unknown                    |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)      |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990

Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991

Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008

Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish

Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000  
Zambia 2010  
Zimbabwe 2012

---

**OCC95US: Occupation 1950 basis, U.S.****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 000          | Accountants and auditors       |
| 001          | Actors and actresses           |
| 002          | Airplane pilots and navigators |
| 003          | Architects                     |
| 004          | Artists and art teachers       |
| 005          | Athletes                       |
| 006          | Authors                        |
| 007          | Chemists                       |
| 008          | Chiropractors                  |
| 009          | Clergymen                      |
| 010          | College presidents and deans   |
| 012          | Agricultural sciences          |
| 013          | Biological sciences            |
| 014          | Chemistry                      |
| 015          | Economics                      |
| 016          | Engineering                    |
| 017          | Geology and geophysics         |
| 018          | Mathematics                    |
| 019          | Medical sciences               |
| 023          | Physics                        |
| 024          | Psychology                     |
| 025          | Statistics                     |
| 026          | Natural science (n.e.c.)       |
| 027          | Social sciences (n.e.c.)       |
| 028          | Nonscientific subjects         |
| 029          | Subject not specified          |
| 031          | Dancers and dancing teachers   |
| 032          | Dentists                       |
| 033          | Designers                      |
| 034          | Dieticians and nutritionists   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 035 | Draftsmen                                |
| 036 | Editors and reporters                    |
| 041 | Engineers, aeronautical                  |
| 042 | Engineers, chemical                      |
| 043 | Engineers, civil                         |
| 044 | Engineers, electrical                    |
| 045 | Engineers, industrial                    |
| 046 | Engineers, mechanical                    |
| 047 | Engineers, metallurgical, metallurgists  |
| 048 | Engineers, mining                        |
| 049 | Engineers (n.e.c.)                       |
| 051 | Entertainers (n.e.c.)                    |
| 052 | Farm and home management advisors        |
| 053 | Foresters and conservationists           |
| 054 | Funeral directors and embalmers          |
| 055 | Lawyers and judges                       |
| 056 | Librarians                               |
| 057 | Musicians and music teachers             |
| 058 | Nurses, professional                     |
| 059 | Nurses, student professional             |
| 061 | Agricultural scientists                  |
| 062 | Biological scientists                    |
| 063 | Geologists and geophysicists             |
| 067 | Mathematicians                           |
| 068 | Physicists                               |
| 069 | Miscellaneous natural scientists         |
| 070 | Optometrists                             |
| 071 | Osteopaths                               |
| 072 | Personnel and labor relations workers    |
| 073 | Pharmacists                              |
| 074 | Photographers                            |
| 075 | Physicians and surgeons                  |
| 076 | Radio operators                          |
| 077 | Recreation and group workers             |
| 078 | Religious workers                        |
| 079 | Social and welfare workers, except group |
| 081 | Economists                               |
| 082 | Psychologists                            |
| 083 | Statisticians and actuaries              |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 084 | Miscellaneous social scientists                              |
| 091 | Sports instructors and officials                             |
| 092 | Surveyors  |
| 093 | Teachers (n.e.c.)  |
| 094 | Technicians, medical and dental                              |
| 095 | Technicians, testing   |
| 096 | Technicians (n.e.c.)   |
| 097 | Therapists and healers (n.e.c.)                              |
| 098 | Veterinarians  |
| 099 | Professional, technical and kindred workers (n.e.c.)         |
| 100 | Farmers (owners and tenants)                                 |
| 123 | Farm managers  |
| 200 | Buyers and department heads, store                           |
| 201 | Buyers and shippers, farm products                           |
| 203 | Conductors, railroad   |
| 204 | Credit men   |
| 205 | Floormen and floor managers, store                           |
| 210 | Inspectors, public administration                            |
| 230 | Managers and superintendents, building                       |
| 240 | Officers, pilots, pursers and engineers, ship                |
| 250 | Officials and administrators (n.e.c.), public administration |
| 260 | Officials, lodge, society, union, etc.                       |
| 270 | Postmasters  |
| 280 | Purchasing agents and buyers (n.e.c.)                        |
| 290 | Managers, officials, and proprietors (n.e.c.)                |
| 300 | Agents (n.e.c.)  |
| 301 | Attendants and assistants, library                           |
| 302 | Attendants, physician's and dentist's office                 |
| 304 | Baggagemen, transportation                                   |
| 305 | Bank tellers   |
| 310 | Bookkeepers  |
| 320 | Cashiers   |
| 321 | Collectors, bill and account                                 |
| 322 | Dispatchers and starters, vehicle                            |
| 325 | Express messengers and railway mail clerks                   |
| 335 | Mail carriers  |
| 340 | Messengers and office boys                                   |
| 341 | Office machine operators                                     |
| 342 | Shipping and receiving clerks                                |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 350 | Stenographers, typists, and secretaries             |
| 360 | Telegraph messengers                                |
| 365 | Telegraph operators                                 |
| 370 | Telephone operators                                 |
| 380 | Ticket, station, and express agents                 |
| 390 | Clerical and kindred workers (n.e.c.)               |
| 400 | Advertising agents and salesmen                     |
| 410 | Auctioneers   |
| 420 | Demonstrators                                       |
| 430 | Hucksters and peddlers                              |
| 450 | Insurance agents and brokers                        |
| 460 | Newsboys  |
| 470 | Real estate agents and brokers                      |
| 480 | Stock and bond salesmen                             |
| 490 | Salesmen and sales clerks (n.e.c.)                  |
| 500 | Bakers  |
| 501 | Blacksmiths   |
| 502 | Bookbinders   |
| 503 | Boilermakers  |
| 504 | Brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters          |
| 505 | Cabinetmakers                                       |
| 510 | Carpenters  |
| 511 | Cement and concrete finishers                       |
| 512 | Compositors and typesetters                         |
| 513 | Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen                  |
| 514 | Decorators and window dressers                      |
| 515 | Electricians  |
| 520 | Electrotypers and stereotypers                      |
| 521 | Engravers, except photoengravers                    |
| 522 | Excavating, grading, and road machinery operators   |
| 523 | Foremen (n.e.c.)                                    |
| 524 | Forgemen and hammermen                              |
| 525 | Furriers  |
| 530 | Glaziers  |
| 531 | Heat treaters, annealers, temperers                 |
| 532 | Inspectors, scalers, and graders, log and lumber    |
| 533 | Inspectors (n.e.c.)                                 |
| 534 | Jewelers, watchmakers, goldsmiths, and silversmiths |
| 535 | Job setters, metal                                  |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 540 | Linemen and servicemen, telegraph, telephone, and power |
| 541 | Locomotive engineers                                    |
| 542 | Locomotive firemen                                      |
| 543 | Loom fixers   |
| 544 | Machinists  |
| 545 | Mechanics and repairmen, airplane                       |
| 550 | Mechanics and repairmen, automobile                     |
| 551 | Mechanics and repairmen, office machine                 |
| 552 | Mechanics and repairmen, radio and television           |
| 553 | Mechanics and repairmen, railroad and car shop          |
| 554 | Mechanics and repairmen (n.e.c.)                        |
| 555 | Millers, grain, flour, feed, etc.                       |
| 560 | Millwrights   |
| 561 | Molders, metal  |
| 562 | Motion picture projectionists                           |
| 563 | Opticians and lens grinders and polishers               |
| 564 | Painters, construction and maintenance                  |
| 565 | Paperhangers  |
| 570 | Pattern and model makers, except paper                  |
| 571 | Photoengravers and lithographers                        |
| 572 | Piano and organ tuners and repairmen                    |
| 573 | Plasterers  |
| 574 | Plumbers and pipe fitters                               |
| 575 | Pressmen and plate printers, printing                   |
| 580 | Rollers and roll hands, metal                           |
| 581 | Roofers and slaters                                     |
| 582 | Shoemakers and repairers, except factory                |
| 583 | Stationary engineers                                    |
| 584 | Stone cutters and stone carvers                         |
| 585 | Structural metal workers                                |
| 590 | Tailors and tailoresses                                 |
| 591 | Tinsmiths, coppersmiths, and sheet metal workers        |
| 592 | Tool makers, and die makers and setters                 |
| 593 | Upholsterers  |
| 594 | "   |
| 595 | Members of the armed services                           |
| 600 | Apprentice auto mechanics                               |
| 601 | Apprentice bricklayers and masons                       |
| 602 | Apprentice carpenters                                   |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 603 | Apprentice electricians  |
| 604 | Apprentice machinists and toolmakers                           |
| 605 | Apprentice mechanics, except auto                              |
| 610 | Apprentice plumbers and pipe fitters                           |
| 611 | Apprentices, building trades (n.e.c.)                          |
| 612 | Apprentices, metalworking trades (n.e.c.)                      |
| 613 | Apprentices, printing trades                                   |
| 614 | Apprentices, other specified trades                            |
| 615 | Apprentices, trade not specified                               |
| 620 | Asbestos and insulation workers                                |
| 621 | Attendants, auto service and parking                           |
| 622 | Blasters and powdermen   |
| 623 | Boatmen, canalmen, and lock keepers                            |
| 624 | Brakemen, railroad   |
| 625 | Bus drivers  |
| 630 | Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen, surveying                         |
| 631 | Conductors, bus and street railway                             |
| 632 | Deliverymen and routemen                                       |
| 633 | Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory                   |
| 634 | Dyers  |
| 635 | Filers, grinders, and polishers, metal                         |
| 640 | Fruit, nut, and vegetable graders, and packers, except factory |
| 641 | Furnacemen, smeltermen and pourers                             |
| 642 | Heaters, metal   |
| 643 | Laundry and dry cleaning operatives                            |
| 644 | Meat cutters, except slaughter and packing house               |
| 645 | Milliners  |
| 650 | Mine operatives and laborers                                   |
| 660 | Motormen, mine, factory, logging camp, etc.                    |
| 661 | Motormen, street, subway, and elevated railway                 |
| 662 | Oilers and greaser, except auto                                |
| 670 | Painters, except construction or maintenance                   |
| 671 | Photographic process workers                                   |
| 672 | Power station operators  |
| 673 | Sailors and deck hands   |
| 674 | Sawyers  |
| 675 | Spinners, textile  |
| 680 | Stationary firemen   |
| 681 | Switchmen, railroad  |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 682 | Taxicab drivers and chauffers                          |
| 683 | Truck and tractor drivers                              |
| 684 | Weavers, textile                                       |
| 685 | Welders and flame cutters                              |
| 690 | Operative and kindred workers (n.e.c.)                 |
| 700 | Housekeepers, private household                        |
| 710 | Laundresses, private household                         |
| 720 | Private household workers (n.e.c.)                     |
| 730 | Attendants, hospital and other institution             |
| 731 | Attendants, professional and personal service (n.e.c.) |
| 732 | Attendants, recreation and amusement                   |
| 740 | Barbers, beauticians, and manicurists                  |
| 750 | Bartenders   |
| 751 | Bootblacks   |
| 752 | Boarding and lodging house keepers                     |
| 753 | Charwomen and cleaners                                 |
| 754 | Cooks, except private household                        |
| 760 | Counter and fountain workers                           |
| 761 | Elevator operators                                     |
| 762 | Firemen, fire protection                               |
| 763 | Guards, watchmen, and doorkeepers                      |
| 764 | Housekeepers and stewards, except private household    |
| 770 | Janitors and sextons                                   |
| 771 | Marshals and constables                                |
| 772 | Midwives   |
| 773 | Policemen and detectives                               |
| 780 | Porters  |
| 781 | Practical nurses                                       |
| 782 | Sheriffs and bailiffs                                  |
| 783 | Ushers, recreation and amusement                       |
| 784 | Waiters and waitresses                                 |
| 785 | Watchmen (crossing) and bridge tenders                 |
| 790 | Service workers, except private household (n.e.c.)     |
| 810 | Farm foremen   |
| 820 | Farm laborers, wage workers                            |
| 830 | Farm laborers, unpaid family workers                   |
| 840 | Farm service laborers, self-employed                   |
| 910 | Fishermen and oystermen                                |
| 920 | Garage laborers and car washers and greasers           |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 930 | Gardeners, except farm, and groundskeepers |
| 940 | Longshoremen and stevedores                |
| 950 | Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers      |
| 960 | Teamsters                                  |
| 970 | Laborers (n.e.c.)                          |
| 975 | Employed, unclassifiable                   |
| 980 | Keeps house/house work/housewife           |
| 981 | Imputed keeping house (1860-1880)          |
| 982 | At home/ helps in home                     |
| 983 | At school                                  |
| 984 | Retired                                    |
| 985 | Unemployed/ without occupation             |
| 986 | Invalid/sick/disabled                      |
| 987 | Inmate/prisoner                            |
| 991 | Capitalist/gentleman                       |
| 995 | Other non-occupational response            |
| 997 | Occupation missing/unknown                 |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe)                      |

## description

### DEFINITION

OCC95US provides a consistent classification of occupation across U.S. samples. Occupation describes the type of (usually market-oriented) work the person performs.

Note regarding universe: "New workers" are persons seeking employment for the first time who have not yet secured their first job.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
|-------|----------|

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 01 | Legislators, senior officials and managers |
| 02 | Professionals                              |
| 03 | Technicians and associate professionals    |
| 04 | Clerks                                     |
| 05 | Service workers and shop and market sales  |
| 06 | Skilled agricultural and fishery workers   |
| 07 | Crafts and related trades workers          |
| 08 | Plant and machine operators and assemblers |
| 09 | Elementary occupations                     |
| 10 | Armed forces                               |
| 11 | Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.   |
| 97 | Response suppressed                        |
| 98 | Unknown                                    |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe)                      |

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category            |
|-------|---------------------|
| 00    | Less than one month |
| 01    | 1 month             |
| 02    | 2 months            |
| 03    | 3 months            |
| 04    | 4 months            |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 05 | 5 months              |
| 06 | 6 months              |
| 07 | 7 months              |
| 08 | 8 months              |
| 09 | 9 months              |
| 10 | 10 months             |
| 11 | 11 months             |
| 12 | 12 months             |
| 98 | Not reported/unknown  |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
|       | None   |
| 1     | 1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)                  |
| 2     | 15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 3     | 30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 4     | 40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)                 |
| 5     | 49 hours or more (except tt2000)                                   |
| 8     | Unknown  |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
|       | None   |
| 1     | 1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)                           |
| 2     | 15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 3     | 30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971) |
| 4     | 40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)                    |
| 5     | 49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)                                |
| 8     | Unknown  |
| 9     | NIU (not in universe)  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**INCTOT: Total income**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+

Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+

Indonesia 1976: 600,000+

Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+

Panama 2010: 10,000+

Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+

South Africa 1996: 360,001+

South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+

Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000

U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000

Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998

U.S.A. 1960: -9,900

U.S.A. 1970: -9,900

U.S.A. 1980: -9,995

U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998

U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

**INCWAGE: Wage and salary income**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1983: 74,716+

Israel 1995: 20,000+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+

Germany 1970: 2,500+

Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+

Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+

Jamaica 1982: 100,000+

Jamaica 1991: 100,000+

Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+

Panama 1970: 800+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Panama 2010: 10,000+

Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+

Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+

Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+

Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+

Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+

Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000

U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000

U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

**MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                           |
| 10    | Same major administrative unit                  |
| 11    | Same major, same minor administrative unit      |
| 12    | Same major, different minor administrative unit |
| 20    | Different major administrative unit             |
| 30    | Abroad  |
| 99    | Unknown/missing                                 |

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MIGYRS2: Years residing in current dwelling**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category         |
|-------|------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year |
| 01    | 1 year           |
| 02    | 2 years          |
| 03    | 3                |
| 04    | 4                |
| 05    | 5                |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 06 | 6  |
| 07 | 7  |
| 08 | 8  |
| 09 | 9  |
| 10 | 10 |
| 11 | 11 |
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 84 | 84                    |
| 85 | 85                    |
| 86 | 86                    |
| 87 | 87                    |
| 88 | 88                    |
| 89 | 89                    |
| 90 | 90                    |
| 91 | 91                    |
| 92 | 92                    |
| 93 | 93                    |
| 94 | 94                    |
| 95 | 95 or more            |
| 98 | Unknown               |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS2 indicates the number of years that the respondent has lived in his/her current dwelling.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                |
|-------|---|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)                   |
| 10    | None, does not travel to work or school |
| 20    | Walking                                 |
| 21    | Walks or bicycle                        |
| 22    | Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle           |
| 30    | Private vehicle                         |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 31 | Auto, truck, van   |
| 32 | Auto (driver)  |
| 33 | Auto (passenger)   |
| 34 | Auto, motorcycle, moped                                  |
| 35 | Motorcycle, moped, or scooter                            |
| 36 | Bicycle  |
| 37 | Bicycle or motorcycle/moped                              |
| 38 | Boat   |
| 40 | Public transportation                                    |
| 41 | Bus or trolley bus                                       |
| 42 | Bus or streetcar   |
| 43 | Streetcar or trolley car                                 |
| 44 | Railroad or train  |
| 45 | Subway or elevated train                                 |
| 46 | Other public transportation                              |
| 50 | Other  |
| 51 | Taxicab  |
| 52 | Ferryboat  |
| 53 | Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.) |
| 54 | Hired transport  |
| 55 | Shared private transport                                 |
| 56 | Horse or animal-drawn vehicle                            |
| 57 | Other, not elsewhere classified                          |
| 60 | Combination of several means                             |
| 99 | Unknown/missing  |

## description

### DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_MOMLOC: Mothers location in the household

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 20    | 20       |
| 21    | 21       |
| 22    | 22       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_PERNUM: Person number in sample unit****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 01           | 1               |
| 02           | 2               |
| 03           | 3               |
| 04           | 4               |
| 05           | 5               |
| 06           | 6               |
| 07           | 7               |
| 08           | 8               |
| 09           | 9               |
| 10           | 10              |
| 11           | 11              |
| 12           | 12              |
| 13           | 13              |
| 14           | 14              |
| 15           | 15              |
| 16           | 16              |
| 17           | 17              |
| 18           | 18              |
| 19           | 19              |
| 20           | 20              |
| 21           | 21              |
| 22           | 22              |
| 23           | 23              |
| 24           | 24              |
| 25           | 25              |
| 26           | 26              |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the numbers all persons within each household consecutively in the order in which they appear on the original census or survey form.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## US1960A\_PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 099   | 99       |
| 100   | 100      |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many persons in the U.S. population are represented by a given person in an IPUMS sample.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## US1960A\_FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 01    | 1 family member present |
| 02    | 2                       |
| 03    | 3                       |
| 04    | 4                       |
| 05    | 5                       |
| 06    | 6                       |
| 07    | 7                       |
| 08    | 8                       |
| 09    | 9                       |
| 10    | 10                      |
| 11    | 11                      |
| 12    | 12                      |
| 13    | 13                      |
| 14    | 14                      |
| 15    | 15                      |
| 16    | 16                      |
| 17    | 17                      |
| 18    | 18                      |
| 19    | 19                      |
| 20    | 20                      |
| 21    | 21                      |
| 24    | 24                      |
| 26    | 26                      |

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own family members residing with each individual, including the person her/himself. Persons not living with others related to them by blood, marriage, or adoption are coded 1.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**US1960A\_MOMRULE: Rule for linking mother****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                 |
|-------|--|
|       | No mother link                           |
| 1     | Unambiguous mother link                  |
| 2     | Daughter/grandchild link                 |
| 3     | Preceding female (no intervening person) |
| 4     | Spouse of father becomes stepmother      |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the IPUMS variable MOMLOC linked the person to a probable mother. The IPUMS establishes mother-child links according to seven basic rules, and MOMRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children (of any age or marital status) residing with each individual. It includes step-children and adopted children as well as biological children. Persons with no children present are coded 0.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## US1960A\_NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | 1        |
| 2     | 2        |
| 3     | 3        |
| 4     | 4        |
| 5     | 5        |
| 6     | 6        |
| 7     | 7        |
| 9     | 9        |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children age 4 and under residing with each individual. It includes step-children

and adopted children as well as biological children. Persons with no children under 5 present are coded 0.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_POPLOC: Fathers location in the household**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20       |
| 21    | 21       |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### US1960A\_POPRULE: Rule for linking father

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                               |
|-------|--|
|       | No father link                         |
| 1     | Unambiguous father link                |
| 2     | Son/grandchild link                    |
| 3     | Preceding male (no intervening person) |
| 4     | Husband of mother becomes stepfather   |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates why the IPUMS variable POPLOC linked the person to a probable father. The IPUMS establishes father-child links according to five basic rules, and POPRULE reports the number of the rule for the link in question.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**US1960A\_SPLOC: Spouses location in the household****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20       |
| 21    | 21       |
| 22    | 22       |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the spouse.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**US1960A\_SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
|       | No spouse link  |
| 1     | Wife follows husband  |
| 2     | Wife precedes husband   |
| 3     | Non-adjacent persons -- consistent relationship to head/age differences |
| 4     | Adjacent persons (wife follows husband -- no conflicts)                 |
| 5     | Adjacent persons (wife precedes husband -- no conflicts)                |
| 6     | Non-adjacent persons -- no age, other relative conflicts                |

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the rule (out of 6 possible ones) by which the IPUMS variable SPLOC linked the person to a probable spouse.

UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**US1960A\_STEPMOM: Probable step/adopted mother****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
|       | No stepmother present                            |
| 1     | Improbable age difference                        |
| 2     | Spouse of father                                 |
| 3     | No surviving children                            |
| 4     | Number of children born/children surviving check |

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person's mother was likely to have been the person's stepmother or adoptive mother.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## US1960A\_STEPPPOP: Probable step/adopted father

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                  |
|-------|---------------------------|
|       | No stepfather present     |
| 1     | Improbable age difference |
| 2     | Spouse of mother          |

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not a person's father was likely to have been the person's stepfather or adoptive father.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_AGE: Age****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US60A424 US60A486"><span class="em">P6. When was this person born? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">__Month <br />__Year</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 000   | Less than 1 year old |
| 001   | 1                    |
| 002   | 2                    |
| 003   | 3                    |
| 004   | 4                    |
| 005   | 5                    |
| 006   | 6                    |
| 007   | 7                    |
| 008   | 8                    |
| 009   | 9                    |
| 010   | 10                   |
| 011   | 11                   |
| 012   | 12                   |
| 013   | 13                   |
| 014   | 14                   |
| 015   | 15                   |
| 016   | 16                   |
| 017   | 17                   |
| 018   | 18                   |
| 019   | 19                   |
| 020   | 20                   |
| 021   | 21                   |
| 022   | 22                   |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 023 | 23 |
| 024 | 24 |
| 025 | 25 |
| 026 | 26 |
| 027 | 27 |
| 028 | 28 |
| 029 | 29 |
| 030 | 30 |
| 031 | 31 |
| 032 | 32 |
| 033 | 33 |
| 034 | 34 |
| 035 | 35 |
| 036 | 36 |
| 037 | 37 |
| 038 | 38 |
| 039 | 39 |
| 040 | 40 |
| 041 | 41 |
| 042 | 42 |
| 043 | 43 |
| 044 | 44 |
| 045 | 45 |
| 046 | 46 |
| 047 | 47 |
| 048 | 48 |
| 049 | 49 |
| 050 | 50 |
| 051 | 51 |
| 052 | 52 |
| 053 | 53 |
| 054 | 54 |
| 055 | 55 |
| 056 | 56 |
| 057 | 57 |
| 058 | 58 |
| 059 | 59 |
| 060 | 60 |
| 061 | 61 |

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| 062 | 62  |
| 063 | 63  |
| 064 | 64  |
| 065 | 65  |
| 066 | 66  |
| 067 | 67  |
| 068 | 68  |
| 069 | 69  |
| 070 | 70  |
| 071 | 71  |
| 072 | 72  |
| 073 | 73  |
| 074 | 74  |
| 075 | 75  |
| 076 | 76  |
| 077 | 77  |
| 078 | 78  |
| 079 | 79  |
| 080 | 80  |
| 081 | 81  |
| 082 | 82  |
| 083 | 83  |
| 084 | 84  |
| 085 | 85  |
| 086 | 86  |
| 087 | 87  |
| 088 | 88  |
| 089 | 89  |
| 090 | 90  |
| 091 | 91  |
| 092 | 92  |
| 093 | 93  |
| 094 | 94  |
| 095 | 95  |
| 096 | 96  |
| 097 | 97  |
| 098 | 98  |
| 099 | 99  |
| 100 | 100 |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in years as of the last birthday.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

### US1960A\_AGEMARR: Age at first marriage

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US60A428 US60A431"><div class="i2"><span class="em">P19. [If once] When did he get
married?</span></div><br /><br /><div class="i3"> ___Month <br /> ___Year</div><br /><br /><div
class="i2"><span class="em"> [If more than once] When did he get married for the first time? </span></div><br /><br
/><div class="i3"> ___Month <br /> ___Year</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe) |
| 14    | 14                    |
| 15    | 15                    |
| 16    | 16                    |
| 17    | 17                    |
| 18    | 18                    |
| 19    | 19                    |
| 20    | 20                    |
| 21    | 21                    |
| 22    | 22                    |
| 23    | 23                    |
| 24    | 24                    |
| 25    | 25                    |
| 26    | 26                    |
| 27    | 27                    |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 70 | 70 |
| 71 | 71 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 89 | 89 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 94 | 94 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 98 | 98 |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age at first marriage.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Ever-married persons age 14+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**US1960A\_ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |
| 12    | 12       |
| 13    | 13       |
| 14    | 14       |
| 15    | 15       |
| 16    | 16       |
| 17    | 17       |
| 18    | 18       |
| 19    | 19       |
| 20    | 20       |
| 21    | 21       |
| 22    | 22       |
| 23    | 23       |
| 24    | 24       |
| 25    | 25       |
| 26    | 26       |
| 27    | 27       |
| 28    | 28       |
| 29    | 29       |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 57 | 57 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 69 | 69                    |
| 70 | 70                    |
| 71 | 71                    |
| 72 | 72                    |
| 73 | 73                    |
| 74 | 74                    |
| 75 | 75                    |
| 76 | 76                    |
| 77 | 77                    |
| 98 | 98                    |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the eldest own child (if any) residing with each individual, regardless of the child's age or marital status. It includes step-children and adopted children as well as biological children.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons in private dwellings with children present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
| 1     | 1st family |
| 2     | 2nd family |
| 3     | 3rd        |
| 4     | 4th        |
| 5     | 5th        |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates which family within the housing unit each person belongs to. If there is only one group of related individuals, all of them will be coded 1; if there is a second, separate such group, all members of that family group will be coded 2, and so on.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## US1960A\_MARST: Marital status

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US60A427"><span class="em">P7. Is this person - Married, Widowed, Divorced, Separated, Single (never married)?</span> <br /><div class="i1">(Leave blank for children born after March 31, 1946)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2"> ____</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 1     | Married, spouse present |
| 2     | Married, spouse absent  |
| 3     | Separated               |
| 4     | Divorced                |
| 5     | Widowed                 |
| 6     | Never married/single    |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates each person's current marital status.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**US1960A\_NSIBS: Number of own siblings in household****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|------------|
|       | 0 siblings |
| 1     | 1 sibling  |
| 2     | 2          |
| 3     | 3          |
| 4     | 4          |
| 5     | 5          |
| 6     | 6          |
| 7     | 7          |
| 8     | 8          |
| 9     | 9          |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own siblings (including half-siblings, step-siblings, and adopted siblings) residing with each individual. Persons with no siblings present are coded 0.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**US1960A\_RACE: Race****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A426"><span class="em">P5. Is this person - White, Negro, American Indian, Japanese, Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Part Hawaiian, Aleut, Eskimo, (etc.)? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_\_ </div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | White                         |
| 2     | Black/Negro                   |
| 3     | American Indian/Alaska Native |
| 4     | Chinese                       |
| 5     | Japanese                      |
| 6     | Filipino                      |
| 7     | Other race, n.e.c.            |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the race of a person.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **US1960A\_RELATE: Relationship to household head/householder**

**Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A423"><span class="em"> P3. What is the relationship of each person to the head of this household? </span><br /><div class="i1">(For example, wife, son, daughter, grandson, mother-in-law, lodger, lodger's wife)</div><br /><div class="i2"> \_\_\_\_ </div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0101  | Head/householder                                  |
| 0201  | Spouse  |
| 0301  | Child   |
| 0401  | Child-in-law                                      |
| 0501  | Parent  |
| 0601  | Parent-in-law                                     |
| 0701  | Sibling   |
| 0801  | Sibling-in-Law                                    |
| 0901  | Grandchild  |
| 1061  | Other relatives, n.e.c.                           |
| 1110  | Partner/friend                                    |
| 1240  | Roomer/boarders/lodgers and foster children       |
| 1250  | Employees   |
| 1291  | Military  |
| 1292  | College dormitories                               |
| 1293  | Residents of rooming houses                       |
| 1295  | Other non-inmates 1960 -1970 (includes employees) |
| 1296  | Non-inmates in institutions                       |
| 1301  | Institutional inmates                             |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates an individual's relationship to the head of household or householder.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="US60A425"><span class="em">P4. Male or Female</span> (M or F) <br /><br /><div class="i1"> \_\_\_\_ </div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 1     | Male     |
| 2     | Female   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was male or female.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category |
|-------|----------|
| 00    |          |
| 01    | 1        |
| 02    | 2        |
| 03    | 3        |
| 04    | 4        |
| 05    | 5        |
| 06    | 6        |
| 07    | 7        |
| 08    | 8        |
| 09    | 9        |
| 10    | 10       |
| 11    | 11       |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 12 | 12 |
| 13 | 13 |
| 14 | 14 |
| 15 | 15 |
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 51 | 51                    |
| 52 | 52                    |
| 53 | 53                    |
| 54 | 54                    |
| 55 | 55                    |
| 56 | 56                    |
| 57 | 57                    |
| 58 | 58                    |
| 59 | 59                    |
| 60 | 60                    |
| 61 | 61                    |
| 62 | 62                    |
| 63 | 63                    |
| 64 | 64                    |
| 65 | 65                    |
| 66 | 66                    |
| 67 | 67                    |
| 68 | 68                    |
| 69 | 69                    |
| 70 | 70                    |
| 71 | 71                    |
| 72 | 72                    |
| 73 | 73                    |
| 74 | 74                    |
| 75 | 75                    |
| 76 | 76                    |
| 77 | 77                    |
| 98 | 98                    |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the youngest own child (if any) residing with each individual, regardless of the child's age or marital status. It includes step-children and adopted children as well as biological children.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons in Private dwellings with children present [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**US1960A\_BPL: Birthplace****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="US60A433"><span class="em">P8. Where was this person born? </span><br /><div class="i1">(If born in hospital, give residence of mother, not location of hospital)</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">If born in the United States, write name of State. If born outside the United States, write name of country, U.S. possession, etc. Use international boundaries as now recognized by the U.S. <br />Distinguish Northern Ireland from Ireland (Eire).</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_\_<br />(State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category             |
|-------|----------------------|
| 00100 | Alabama              |
| 00200 | Alaska               |
| 00400 | Arizona              |
| 00500 | Arkansas             |
| 00600 | California           |
| 00800 | Colorado             |
| 00900 | Connecticut          |
| 01000 | Delaware             |
| 01100 | District of Columbia |
| 01200 | Florida              |
| 01300 | Georgia              |
| 01500 | Hawaii               |
| 01600 | Idaho                |
| 01700 | Illinois             |
| 01800 | Indiana              |
| 01900 | Iowa                 |
| 02000 | Kansas               |
| 02100 | Kentucky             |
| 02200 | Louisiana            |
| 02300 | Maine                |
| 02400 | Maryland             |
| 02500 | Massachusetts        |
| 02600 | Michigan             |
| 02700 | Minnesota            |

|       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 02800 | Mississippi             |
| 02900 | Missouri                |
| 03000 | Montana                 |
| 03100 | Nebraska                |
| 03200 | Nevada                  |
| 03300 | New Hampshire           |
| 03400 | New Jersey              |
| 03500 | New Mexico              |
| 03600 | New York                |
| 03700 | North Carolina          |
| 03800 | North Dakota            |
| 03900 | Ohio                    |
| 04000 | Oklahoma                |
| 04100 | Oregon                  |
| 04200 | Pennsylvania            |
| 04400 | Rhode Island            |
| 04500 | South Carolina          |
| 04600 | South Dakota            |
| 04700 | Tennessee               |
| 04800 | Texas                   |
| 04900 | Utah                    |
| 05000 | Vermont                 |
| 05100 | Virginia                |
| 05300 | Washington              |
| 05400 | West Virginia           |
| 05500 | Wisconsin               |
| 05600 | Wyoming                 |
| 09900 | United States, n.s.     |
| 10000 | American Samoa          |
| 10500 | Guam                    |
| 11000 | Puerto Rico             |
| 11500 | U S Virgin Islands      |
| 12000 | Other US Possessions    |
| 15000 | Canada                  |
| 16000 | Atlantic Islands        |
| 20000 | Mexico                  |
| 21010 | Belize/British Honduras |
| 21020 | Costa Rica              |
| 21030 | El Salvador             |

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 21040 | Guatemala           |
| 21050 | Honduras            |
| 21060 | Nicaragua           |
| 21070 | Panama              |
| 21071 | Canal Zone          |
| 25000 | Cuba                |
| 26010 | Dominican Republic  |
| 26020 | Haiti               |
| 26030 | Jamaica             |
| 26040 | British West Indies |
| 26070 | Other West Indies   |
| 30005 | Argentina           |
| 30010 | Bolivia             |
| 30015 | Brazil              |
| 30020 | Chile               |
| 30025 | Colombia            |
| 30030 | Ecuador             |
| 30045 | Paraguay            |
| 30050 | Peru                |
| 30060 | Uruguay             |
| 30065 | Venezuela           |
| 30090 | South America, n.s. |
| 40000 | Denmark             |
| 40100 | Finland             |
| 40200 | Iceland             |
| 40400 | Norway              |
| 40500 | Sweden              |
| 41000 | England             |
| 41100 | Scotland            |
| 41200 | Wales               |
| 41400 | Ireland             |
| 41410 | Northern Ireland    |
| 42000 | Belgium             |
| 42100 | France              |
| 42300 | Luxembourg          |
| 42500 | Netherlands         |
| 42600 | Switzerland         |
| 43000 | Albania             |
| 43300 | Greece              |

|       |                              |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 43400 | Italy                        |
| 43600 | Portugal                     |
| 43610 | Azores                       |
| 43800 | Spain                        |
| 45000 | Austria                      |
| 45100 | Bulgaria                     |
| 45200 | Czechoslovakia               |
| 45300 | Germany                      |
| 45400 | Hungary                      |
| 45500 | Poland                       |
| 45600 | Romania                      |
| 45700 | Yugoslavia                   |
| 46000 | Estonia                      |
| 46100 | Latvia                       |
| 46200 | Lithuania                    |
| 46500 | Other USSR/ Russia           |
| 46510 | Byelorussia                  |
| 46530 | Ukraine                      |
| 49900 | Europe, n.s.                 |
| 50000 | China                        |
| 50100 | Japan                        |
| 50200 | Korea                        |
| 51500 | Philippines                  |
| 52100 | India                        |
| 52140 | Pakistan                     |
| 53400 | Israel/Palestine             |
| 53700 | Lebanon                      |
| 54100 | Syria                        |
| 54200 | Turkey                       |
| 54800 | Southwest Asia, n.e.c./n.s.  |
| 59900 | Asia, n.e.c./n.s.            |
| 60010 | Northern Africa              |
| 60012 | Egypt/United Arab Rep        |
| 60070 | Central Africa               |
| 60094 | South Africa (Union of)      |
| 70010 | Australia                    |
| 70020 | New Zealand                  |
| 71000 | Pacific Islands              |
| 71040 | US Pacific Trust Territories |

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 90010 | Abroad, n.s.        |
| 90011 | Abroad (US citizen) |
| 90020 | At sea              |
| 90021 | At sea (US citizen) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the U.S. state or the foreign country where the person was born.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_CHBORN: Children ever born

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A430"><span class="em">P20.</span> If this is a woman who has ever been married - <br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">How many babies has she ever had, not counting stillbirths? Do not count her stepchildren or adopted children.</span></div> <br /><br /><div class="i2"> \_\_\_\_ (Number) <span class="em">or</span><br />[] None</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category    |
|-------|-------------|
| 00    | No children |
| 01    | 1 child     |
| 02    | 2 children  |
| 03    | 3           |
| 04    | 4           |
| 05    | 5           |
| 06    | 6           |
| 07    | 7           |
| 08    | 8           |
| 09    | 9           |
| 10    | 10          |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 11 | 11                    |
| 12 | 12                    |
| 99 | NIU (not in universe) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born to each woman.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Ever-married females, age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_FBPL: Father's birthplace

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US60A434 US60A435 US60A436"><span class="em">P10. What country was his father born in?
</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] United States <span class="em">or</span> <br /> ____ (Name of foreign
country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</div><br /><br /><span class="em">P11. What country was his mother born in?
</span><br /><div class="i1">[] United States <span class="em">or</span> <br /> ____ (Name of foreign country; or
Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe)   |
| 09900 | United States, n.s.     |
| 10000 | American Samoa          |
| 10500 | Guam                    |
| 11000 | Puerto Rico             |
| 11500 | U S Virgin Islands      |
| 12000 | Other US Possessions    |
| 15000 | Canada                  |
| 16000 | Atlantic Islands        |
| 20000 | Mexico                  |
| 21010 | Belize/British Honduras |

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 21020 | Costa Rica          |
| 21030 | El Salvador         |
| 21040 | Guatemala           |
| 21050 | Honduras            |
| 21060 | Nicaragua           |
| 21070 | Panama              |
| 21071 | Canal Zone          |
| 25000 | Cuba                |
| 26010 | Dominican Republic  |
| 26020 | Haiti               |
| 26030 | Jamaica             |
| 26040 | British West Indies |
| 26070 | Other West Indies   |
| 30005 | Argentina           |
| 30010 | Bolivia             |
| 30015 | Brazil              |
| 30020 | Chile               |
| 30025 | Colombia            |
| 30030 | Ecuador             |
| 30045 | Paraguay            |
| 30050 | Peru                |
| 30060 | Uruguay             |
| 30065 | Venezuela           |
| 30090 | South America, n.s. |
| 40000 | Denmark             |
| 40100 | Finland             |
| 40200 | Iceland             |
| 40400 | Norway              |
| 40500 | Sweden              |
| 41000 | England             |
| 41100 | Scotland            |
| 41200 | Wales               |
| 41400 | Ireland             |
| 41410 | Northern Ireland    |
| 42000 | Belgium             |
| 42100 | France              |
| 42300 | Luxembourg          |
| 42500 | Netherlands         |
| 42600 | Switzerland         |

|       |                             |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 43000 | Albania                     |
| 43300 | Greece                      |
| 43400 | Italy                       |
| 43600 | Portugal                    |
| 43610 | Azores                      |
| 43800 | Spain                       |
| 45000 | Austria                     |
| 45100 | Bulgaria                    |
| 45200 | Czechoslovakia              |
| 45300 | Germany                     |
| 45400 | Hungary                     |
| 45500 | Poland                      |
| 45600 | Romania                     |
| 45700 | Yugoslavia                  |
| 46000 | Estonia                     |
| 46100 | Latvia                      |
| 46200 | Lithuania                   |
| 46500 | Other USSR/ Russia          |
| 46510 | Byelorussia                 |
| 46530 | Ukraine                     |
| 49900 | Europe, n.e.c./n.s.         |
| 50000 | China                       |
| 50100 | Japan                       |
| 50200 | Korea                       |
| 51500 | Philippines                 |
| 52100 | India                       |
| 52140 | Pakistan                    |
| 53400 | Israel/Palestine            |
| 53700 | Lebanon                     |
| 54100 | Syria                       |
| 54200 | Turkey                      |
| 54800 | Southwest Asia, n.e.c./n.s. |
| 59900 | Asia, n.e.c./n.s.           |
| 60010 | Northern Africa             |
| 60012 | Egypt/United Arab Rep       |
| 60070 | Central Africa              |
| 60094 | South Africa (Union of)     |
| 70010 | Australia                   |
| 70020 | New Zealand                 |

|       |                              |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 71000 | Pacific Islands              |
| 71040 | US Pacific Trust Territories |
| 90010 | Abroad, n.s.                 |
| 90011 | Abroad (US citizen)          |
| 90020 | At sea                       |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state, territory, or foreign country where the respondent's father was born.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Native-born persons, US citizens born abroad or persons born in the Canal zone [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_MARRNO: Times married

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A429"><span class="em">P18.</span> If this person has ever been married - <br /><span class="em"><div class="i1">Has this person been married more than once?</div> </span><br /><br /><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Once <br /><input type="checkbox" /> More than once</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)   |
| 1     | Married once            |
| 2     | Married twice (or more) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether ever-married persons had been married more than once.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Ever-married persons, age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**US1960A\_MARRQTR: Quarter of first marriage****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US60A428 US60A431"><div class="i2"><span class="em">P19. [If once] When did he get
married?</span></div><br /><br /><div class="i3">___Month <br />___Year</div><br /><br /><div
class="i2"><span class="em"> [If more than once] When did he get married for the first time? </span></div><br /><br
/><div class="i3">___Month <br />___Year</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                  |
|-------|---------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)     |
| 1     | January-February-March    |
| 2     | April-May-June            |
| 3     | July-August-September     |
| 4     | October-November-December |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the quarter of first marriage.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Ever-married persons, age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**US1960A\_MBPL: Mother's birthplace****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A434 US60A435 US60A436"><span class="em">P10. What country was his father born in? </span><br /></div class="i1">[] United States <span class="em">or</span> <br />\_\_\_\_ (Name of foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</div><br /><span class="em">P11. What country was his mother born in? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] United States <span class="em">or</span> <br />\_\_\_\_ (Name of foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00000 | NIU (not in universe)   |
| 09900 | United States, n.s.     |
| 10000 | American Samoa          |
| 10500 | Guam                    |
| 11000 | Puerto Rico             |
| 11500 | U S Virgin Islands      |
| 12000 | Other US Possessions    |
| 15000 | Canada                  |
| 16000 | Atlantic Islands        |
| 20000 | Mexico                  |
| 21010 | Belize/British Honduras |
| 21020 | Costa Rica              |
| 21030 | El Salvador             |
| 21040 | Guatemala               |
| 21050 | Honduras                |
| 21060 | Nicaragua               |
| 21070 | Panama                  |
| 21071 | Canal Zone              |
| 25000 | Cuba                    |
| 26010 | Dominican Republic      |
| 26020 | Haiti                   |
| 26030 | Jamaica                 |
| 26040 | British West Indies     |
| 26070 | Other West Indies       |
| 30005 | Argentina               |
| 30010 | Bolivia                 |
| 30015 | Brazil                  |
| 30020 | Chile                   |
| 30025 | Colombia                |
| 30030 | Ecuador                 |

|       |                     |
|-------|---------------------|
| 30050 | Peru                |
| 30060 | Uruguay             |
| 30065 | Venezuela           |
| 30090 | South America, n.s. |
| 40000 | Denmark             |
| 40100 | Finland             |
| 40200 | Iceland             |
| 40400 | Norway              |
| 40500 | Sweden              |
| 41000 | England             |
| 41100 | Scotland            |
| 41200 | Wales               |
| 41400 | Ireland             |
| 41410 | Northern Ireland    |
| 42000 | Belgium             |
| 42100 | France              |
| 42300 | Luxembourg          |
| 42500 | Netherlands         |
| 42600 | Switzerland         |
| 43000 | Albania             |
| 43300 | Greece              |
| 43400 | Italy               |
| 43600 | Portugal            |
| 43610 | Azores              |
| 43800 | Spain               |
| 45000 | Austria             |
| 45100 | Bulgaria            |
| 45200 | Czechoslovakia      |
| 45300 | Germany             |
| 45400 | Hungary             |
| 45500 | Poland              |
| 45600 | Romania             |
| 45700 | Yugoslavia          |
| 46000 | Estonia             |
| 46100 | Latvia              |
| 46200 | Lithuania           |
| 46500 | Other USSR/ Russia  |
| 46510 | Byelorussia         |
| 46530 | Ukraine             |

|       |                              |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 49900 | Europe, n.e.c./n.s.          |
| 50000 | China                        |
| 50100 | Japan                        |
| 50200 | Korea                        |
| 51500 | Philippines                  |
| 52100 | India                        |
| 53400 | Israel/Palestine             |
| 53700 | Lebanon                      |
| 54100 | Syria                        |
| 54200 | Turkey                       |
| 54800 | Southwest Asia, n.e.c./n.s.  |
| 59900 | Asia, n.e.c./n.s.            |
| 60010 | Northern Africa              |
| 60012 | Egypt/United Arab Rep        |
| 60070 | Central Africa               |
| 60094 | South Africa (Union of)      |
| 70010 | Australia                    |
| 70020 | New Zealand                  |
| 71000 | Pacific Islands              |
| 71040 | US Pacific Trust Territories |
| 90010 | Abroad, n.s.                 |
| 90011 | Abroad (US citizen)          |
| 90020 | At sea                       |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state, territory, or foreign country where the respondent's mother was born.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Native-born persons, US citizens born abroad or persons born in the Canal zone [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_MTONGUE: Mother tongue

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A438"><span class="em">P9.</span> If this person was born outside the U.S. - <br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">What language was spoken in his home before he came to the United States? <br /><br /></span></div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 0100  | English   |
| 0200  | German  |
| 0300  | Yiddish, Jewish                                   |
| 0440  | Dutch, Afrikaans, Frisian                         |
| 0450  | Belgian, Flemish                                  |
| 0500  | Swedish   |
| 0600  | Danish  |
| 0700  | Norwegian   |
| 0900  | Scandinavian                                      |
| 1000  | Italian   |
| 1100  | French  |
| 1200  | Spanish   |
| 1300  | Portuguese  |
| 1400  | Rumanian  |
| 1500  | Celtic  |
| 1530  | Breton  |
| 1600  | Greek   |
| 1700  | Albanian  |
| 1800  | Russian   |
| 1900  | Ukrainian, Ruthenian, Little Russian, Cossack-70, |
| 2000  | Czech   |
| 2100  | Polish  |
| 2200  | Slovak  |
| 2300  | Serbo-Croatian, Yugoslavian, Slavonian-40         |
| 2330  | Dalmatian, Montenegrin                            |
| 2400  | Slovene   |
| 2500  | Lithuanian  |
| 2600  | Other Balto-Slavic                                |
| 2800  | Armenian  |
| 2900  | Persian, Iranian, Farssi                          |
| 3000  | Other Persian dialects                            |
| 3102  | Hindi, Hindustani, Urdu                           |

|      |                                     |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 3110 | Other Indo-Aryan                    |
| 3200 | Romany, Gypsy                       |
| 3300 | Finnish                             |
| 3400 | Magyar, Hungarian                   |
| 3500 | Uralic                              |
| 3600 | Turkish                             |
| 3700 | Other Altaic                        |
| 3800 | Caucasian, Georgian, Avar           |
| 3900 | Basque                              |
| 4000 | Dravidian                           |
| 4300 | Chinese                             |
| 4302 | Cantonese, Yueh                     |
| 4303 | Mandarin                            |
| 4400 | Tibetan                             |
| 4500 | Burmese, Lisu, Lolo                 |
| 4700 | Thai, Siamese, Lao                  |
| 4800 | Japanese                            |
| 4900 | Korean                              |
| 5200 | Indonesian                          |
| 5300 | Other Malayan                       |
| 5400 | Filipino, Tagalog                   |
| 5500 | Miconesian, Polynesian              |
| 5700 | Arabic                              |
| 5710 | Algerian, Moroccan, Tunisian        |
| 5720 | Egyptian                            |
| 5730 | Iraqi, Chaldean-70                  |
| 5740 | Libyan                              |
| 5800 | Near East Arabic dialect            |
| 5900 | Hebrew, Israeli                     |
| 6000 | Amharic, Ethiopian, etc.            |
| 6321 | Niger-Congo regions (many subheads) |
| 7200 | Algonquian                          |
| 9300 | American Indian, n.s., Tlingit-70   |
| 9601 | Other (not classified)              |
| 9998 | Unknown                             |
| 9999 | NIU (not in universe)               |

---

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's mother tongue.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Foreign-born non-US citizens [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_NATIVITY: Nativity recode**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A434 US60A435 US60A436"><span class="em">P10. What country was his father born in?  
</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] United States <span class="em">or</span> <br /> \_\_\_\_ (Name of foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</div><br /><br /><span class="em">P11. What country was his mother born in?  
</span><br /><div class="i1">[] United States <span class="em">or</span> <br /> \_\_\_\_ (Name of foreign country; or Puerto Rico, Guam, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1     | Both parents native-born      |
| 2     | Father foreign, mother native |
| 3     | Mother foreign, father native |
| 4     | Both parents foreign          |
| 5     | Foreign-Born                  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether respondents were native-born or foreign-born; for native-born respondents, it indicates whether their mothers and/or fathers were native-born or foreign-born.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_SCHOOL: School attendance****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A441"><span class="em">P16. Has he attended regular school or college at any time since February 1, 1960? </span><br /><div class="i1">If he has attended only nursery school, business or trade school, or adult education classes, check "No".</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No, not in school     |
| 2     | Yes, in school        |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent attended school during a specified period.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_SPANNAME: Spanish surname****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A440"><span class="em">P2. Names of persons living here on April 1, 1960, and those staying here who have no other home </span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Write names in this order: </span><br /><br />Head of household on first line <br />Wife of head <br />Unmarried children, oldest first <br />Married children and their families <br />Other relatives <br />Others not related to head of household <br /><br /><span class="em">If there are more than 10 names on your list, use an additional sheet. </span></div><br /><br /><div class="i2"> \_\_\_ Last name<br /> \_\_\_ First Name<br /> \_ Middle initial</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)   |
| 1     | No, not Spanish surname |
| 2     | Yes, Spanish surname    |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the respondent has a Spanish surname, based on comparisons of surnames with lists of Spanish surnames.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons residing in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, and Texas [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_EDUCREC: Educational attainment recode

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="US60A443 US60A442"><span class="em">P14. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school this person has ever attended? </span><br /><div class="i1">(Check one box)</div><br /><div class="i1">If now attending a regular school or college, check the grade (or year) he is in. If it is in junior high school, check the box that stand for that grade (or year).</div><br /><br /><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> Never attended school<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Kindergarten<br />Elementary school (Grade) <br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 2 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 3 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 4<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 5 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 6 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 7 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 8</div><br />High school (Year)<br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> 1<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 2 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 3 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 4</div><br />College (Year) <br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 2 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 3 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 4 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 5 <br /><input type="checkbox"/> 6 or more</div></div><br /><br /><span class="em">P15. Did he finish the highest grade (or year) he attended? </span> <br /><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Finished this grade<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Did not finish this grade<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Never attended school</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)  |
| 1     | None or preschool      |
| 2     | Grade 1 , 2 , 3 , or 4 |
| 3     | Grade 5 , 6 , 7 , or 8 |
| 4     | Grade 9                |
| 5     | Grade 10               |
| 6     | Grade 11               |

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 7 | Grade 12                |
| 8 | 1 to 3 years of college |
| 9 | 4 years of college      |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's highest grade of school or year of college completed.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born before April 1946</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</div><br /><br /><div class="i3"> \_\_\_ </div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="US60A445 US60A446"><span class="em">P22. Did this person work at any time last week? </span><br /><div class="i1">Include part-time work such as a Saturday job, delivering papers, or helping without pay in a family business or farm. Do <span class="em">not</span> count own housework.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes <br />[] No</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="US60A445 US60A446"><span class="em">P24. Was this person looking for work or on layoff from a job? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes <br />[] No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">P25. Does he have a job or business from which he was temporarily absent all last week because of illness, vacations, or other reasons? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | At work               |
| 2     | Has job, not working  |
| 3     | Armed forces--at work |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 4 | Armed forces--with job but not at work |
| 5 | Unemployed                             |
| 6 | Not in labor force                     |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent was a part of the labor force - working or seeking work - and, if so, whether the person was currently unemployed.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_HIGRADE: Highest grade of schooling

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="US60A443 US60A442"><span class="em">P14. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school this person has ever attended? </span><br /><div class="i1">(Check one box)</div><br /><div class="i1">If now attending a regular school or college, check the grade (or year) he is in. If it is in junior high school, check the box that stand for that grade (or year).</div><br /><br /><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Never attended school<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Kindergarten<br />Elementary school (Grade) <br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> 1<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 2 <br /><input type="checkbox" /> 3 <br /><input type="checkbox" /> 4<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 5 <br /><input type="checkbox" /> 6 <br /><input type="checkbox" /> 7 <br /><input type="checkbox" /> 8</div><br />High school (Year)<br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> 1<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 2<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 3 <br /><input type="checkbox" /> 4</div><br />College (Year) <br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> 1 <br /><input type="checkbox" /> 2 <br /><input type="checkbox" /> 3 <br /><input type="checkbox" /> 4 <br /><input type="checkbox" /> 5 <br /><input type="checkbox" /> 6 or more</div></div><br /><br /><span class="em">P15. Did he finish the highest grade (or year) he attended? </span> <br /><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Finished this grade<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Did not finish this grade<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Never attended school</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                             |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                |
| 010   | None (no levels of school completed) |
| 021   | Didn t finish kindergarten           |
| 022   | Attending kindergarten               |
| 030   | Kindergarten                         |
| 031   | Didn t finish 1 st grade             |
| 032   | Attending 1 st grade                 |
| 040   | 1 st grade                           |

|     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 041 | Didn t finish 2 nd grade        |
| 042 | Attending 2 nd grade            |
| 050 | 2 nd grade                      |
| 051 | Didn t finish 3 rd grade        |
| 052 | Attending 3 rd grade            |
| 060 | 3 rd grade                      |
| 061 | Didn t finish 4 th grade        |
| 062 | Attending 4 th grade            |
| 070 | 4 th grade                      |
| 071 | Didn t finish 5 th grade        |
| 072 | Attending 5 th grade            |
| 080 | 5 th grade                      |
| 081 | Didn t finish 6 th grade        |
| 082 | Attending 6 th grade            |
| 090 | 6 th grade                      |
| 091 | Didn t finish 7 th grade        |
| 092 | Attending 7 th grade            |
| 100 | 7 th grade                      |
| 101 | Didn t finish 8 th grade        |
| 102 | Attending 8 th grade            |
| 110 | 8 th grade                      |
| 111 | Didn t finish 9 th grade        |
| 112 | Attending 9 th grade            |
| 120 | 9 th grade                      |
| 121 | Didn t finish 10 th grade       |
| 122 | Attending 10 th grade           |
| 130 | 10 th grade                     |
| 131 | Didn t finish 11 th grade       |
| 132 | Attending 11 th grade           |
| 140 | 11 th grade                     |
| 141 | Didn t finish 12 th grade       |
| 142 | Attending 12 th grade           |
| 150 | 12 th grade                     |
| 151 | Didn t finish 1 st year college |
| 152 | Attending 1 st year college     |
| 160 | 1 st year                       |
| 161 | Didn t finish 2 nd year         |
| 162 | Attending 2 nd year             |
| 170 | 2 nd year                       |

|     |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 171 | Didn t finish 3 rd year   |
| 172 | Attending 3 rd year       |
| 180 | 3 rd year                 |
| 181 | Didn t finish 4 th year   |
| 182 | Attending 4 th year       |
| 190 | 4 th year                 |
| 191 | Didn t finish 5 th year   |
| 192 | Attending 5 th year       |
| 200 | 5 th year or more (40-50) |
| 201 | Didn t finish 6 th year   |
| 202 | Attending 6 th year       |
| 210 | 6 th year or more (60,70) |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade of school attended or completed by the respondent. Also identifies persons who began but did not finish the next grade, or who were still attending that grade at census time.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_IND1950: Industry, 1950 basis

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born before April 1946</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</div><br /><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453"><span class="em">P27. Occupation </span> (Answer 1, 2, or 3) <br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1. This person <span class="em">last</span> worked in 1949 or earlier.<br />This person has never worked.<br /><br /><span class="em">or </span><br /><br />[] 2. On active duty



|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 377 | Aircraft and parts                                   |
| 378 | Ship and boat building and repairing                 |
| 379 | Railroad and miscellaneous transportation equipment  |
| 386 | Professional equipment and supplies                  |
| 387 | Photographic equipment and supplies                  |
| 388 | Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devi         |
| 399 | Miscellaneous manufacturing industries               |
| 406 | Meat products  |
| 407 | Dairy products                                       |
| 408 | Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, a         |
| 409 | Grain-mill products                                  |
| 416 | Bakery products                                      |
| 417 | Confectionery and related products                   |
| 418 | Beverage industries                                  |
| 419 | Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products |
| 426 | Not specified food industries                        |
| 429 | Tobacco manufactures                                 |
| 436 | Knitting mills                                       |
| 437 | Dyeing and finishing textiles, except knit g         |
| 438 | Carpets, rugs, and other floor coverings             |
| 439 | Yarn, thread, and fabric mills                       |
| 446 | Miscellaneous textile mill products                  |
| 448 | Apparel and accessories                              |
| 449 | Miscellaneous fabricated textile products            |
| 456 | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills                    |
| 457 | Paperboard containers and boxes                      |
| 458 | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products                |
| 459 | Printing, publishing, and allied industries          |
| 466 | Synthetic fibers                                     |
| 467 | Drugs and medicines                                  |
| 468 | Paints, varnishes, and related products              |
| 469 | Miscellaneous chemicals and allied products          |
| 476 | Petroleum refining                                   |
| 477 | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products            |
| 478 | Rubber products                                      |
| 487 | Leather: tanned, curried, and finished               |
| 488 | Footwear, except rubber                              |
| 489 | Leather products, except footwear                    |
| 499 | Not specified manufacturing industries               |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 506 | Railroads and railway express service        |
| 516 | Street railways and bus lines                |
| 526 | Trucking service                             |
| 527 | Warehousing and storage                      |
| 536 | Taxicab service                              |
| 546 | Water transportation                         |
| 556 | Air transportation                           |
| 567 | Petroleum and gasoline pipe lines            |
| 568 | Services incidental to transportation        |
| 578 | Telephone                                    |
| 579 | Telegraph                                    |
| 586 | Electric light and power                     |
| 587 | Gas and steam supply systems                 |
| 588 | Electric-gas utilities                       |
| 596 | Water supply                                 |
| 597 | Sanitary services                            |
| 598 | Other and not specified utilities            |
| 606 | Motor vehicles and equipment                 |
| 607 | Drugs, chemicals, and allied products        |
| 608 | Dry goods apparel                            |
| 609 | Food and related products                    |
| 616 | Electrical goods, hardware, and plumbing equ |
| 617 | Machinery, equipment, and supplies           |
| 618 | Petroleum products                           |
| 619 | Farm products--raw materials                 |
| 626 | Miscellaneous wholesale trade                |
| 627 | Not specified wholesale trade                |
| 636 | Food stores, except dairy products           |
| 637 | Dairy products stores and milk retailing     |
| 646 | General merchandise stores                   |
| 647 | Five and ten cent stores                     |
| 656 | Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe  |
| 657 | Shoe stores                                  |
| 658 | Furniture and house furnishing stores        |
| 659 | Household appliance and radio stores         |
| 667 | Motor vehicles and accessories retailing     |
| 668 | Gasoline service stations                    |
| 669 | Drug stores                                  |
| 679 | Eating and drinking places                   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 686 | Hardware and farm implement stores                        |
| 687 | Lumber and building material retailing                    |
| 688 | Liquor stores   |
| 689 | Retail florists   |
| 696 | Jewelry stores  |
| 697 | Fuel and ice retailing                                    |
| 698 | Miscellaneous retail stores                               |
| 699 | Not specified retail trade                                |
| 716 | Banking and credit agencies                               |
| 726 | Security and commodity brokerage and investment companies |
| 736 | Insurance   |
| 746 | Real estate   |
| 806 | Advertising   |
| 807 | Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services            |
| 808 | Miscellaneous business services                           |
| 816 | Auto repair services and garages                          |
| 817 | Miscellaneous repair services                             |
| 826 | Private households  |
| 836 | Hotels and lodging places                                 |
| 846 | Laundering, cleaning, and dyeing services                 |
| 847 | Dressmaking shops   |
| 848 | Shoe repair shops   |
| 849 | Miscellaneous personal services                           |
| 856 | Radio broadcasting and television                         |
| 857 | Theaters and motion pictures                              |
| 858 | Bowling alleys, and billiard and pool parlors             |
| 859 | Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services       |
| 868 | Medical and other health services, except hospi           |
| 869 | Hospitals   |
| 879 | Legal services  |
| 888 | Educational services                                      |
| 896 | Welfare and religious services                            |
| 897 | Nonprofit membership organizations                        |
| 898 | Engineering and architectural services                    |
| 899 | Miscellaneous professional and related services           |
| 906 | Postal service  |
| 916 | Federal public administration                             |
| 926 | State public administration                               |
| 936 | Local public administration                               |

|     |         |
|-----|---------|
| 998 | Unknown |
|-----|---------|

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of industry in which the respondent performed an occupation. The coding structure is that of the 1950 Census Bureau industrial classification system.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years; not persons with a job but not at work last week, not new workers [not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_LABFORCE: Labor force status

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475
US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br
/><br /><div class="i1">[] Born before April 1946</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to
P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-
time worker.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please omit
questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this
person.</div><br /><br /><div class="i3">____</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="US60A445 US60A446"><span class="em">P22. Did this person work at any time last week?
</span><br /><div class="i1">Include part-time work such as a Saturday job, delivering papers, or helping without pay in a
family business or farm. Do <span class="em">not</span> count own housework.</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[]
Yes <br />[] No</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="US60A445 US60A446"><span class="em">P24. Was this person looking for work or on layoff from a job?
</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes <br />[] No</div><br /><br /><span class="em">P25. Does he have a job or
business from which he was temporarily absent all last week because of illness, vacations, or other reasons? </span><br
/><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                   |
|-------|----------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)      |
| 1     | No, not in the labor force |
| 2     | Yes, in the labor force    |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person participated in the labor force.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_OCC: Occupation

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born before April 1946</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</div><br /><br /><div class="i3"> \_\_\_\_ </div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453"><span class="em">P27. Occupation </span> (Answer 1, 2, or 3) <br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1. This person <span class="em">last</span> worked in 1949 or earlier.<br />This person has never worked.<br /><br /><span class="em">or </span><br /><br />[] 2. On active duty in the Armed Forces now <br /><br /><span class="em">or</span> <br /><br />[] 3. Worked in 1950 or later (Answer a to e, below.)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Describe this person's job or business last week, if any, and write in name of employer. If this person had no job or business last week, give information for last job or business since 1950.</div><br /><br /><div class="i3"><span class="em">a. For whom did he work? </span><br /><br /> \_\_\_\_ <br />(Name of company, business, organization, or other employer) <br /><br /><span class="em">b. What kind of business or industry was this? </span><br />Describe activity at location where employed. <br /><br /> \_\_\_\_ <br />(For example: County junior high school, auto assembly plant, TV and radio service, retail supermarket, road construction, farm) <br /><br /><span class="em">c. Is this primarily: </span><br /><br />[] Manufacturing<br />[] Wholesale trade <br />[] Retail trade <br />[] Other (services, agriculture, government, construction, etc.) <br /><br /><span class="em">d. What kind of work was he doing? </span><br /><br /> \_\_\_\_ <br />(For example: 8th grade English teacher, paint sprayer, repairs TV sets, grocery checker, civil engineer, farmer, farm hand) <br /><br /><span class="em">e. Was this person: (Check one box) </span><br /><br />[] Employee of private company, business, or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions <br />[] Government employee (Federal, State, county, or local)<br />[] Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm <br />[] Working without pay in a family business or farm</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| 000   | Accountants and auditors |
| 010   | Actors and actresses     |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 012 | Airplane pilots and navigators                       |
| 013 | Architects   |
| 014 | Artists and art teachers                             |
| 015 | Athletes   |
| 020 | Authors  |
| 021 | Chemists   |
| 022 | Chiropractors  |
| 023 | Clergymen  |
| 030 | College presidents and deans                         |
| 031 | Professors and instructors, agricultural sciences    |
| 032 | Professors and instructors, biological sciences      |
| 034 | Professors and instructors, chemistry                |
| 035 | Professors and instructors, economics                |
| 040 | Professors and instructors, engineering              |
| 041 | Professors and instructors, geology and geophysics   |
| 042 | Professors and instructors, mathematics              |
| 043 | Professors and instructors, medical sciences         |
| 045 | Professors and instructors, physics                  |
| 050 | Professors and instructors, psychology               |
| 051 | Professors and instructors, statistics               |
| 052 | Professors and instructors, natural sciences, n.e.c. |
| 053 | Professors and instructors, social sciences, n.e.c.  |
| 054 | Professors and instructors, nonscientific subjects   |
| 060 | Professors and instructors, subject not specified    |
| 070 | Dancers and dancing teachers                         |
| 071 | Dentists   |
| 072 | Designers  |
| 073 | Dietitians and nutritionists                         |
| 074 | Draftsmen  |
| 075 | Editors and reporters                                |
| 080 | Engineers, aeronautical                              |
| 081 | Engineers, chemical                                  |
| 082 | Engineers, civil                                     |
| 083 | Engineers, electrical                                |
| 084 | Engineers, industrial                                |
| 085 | Engineers, mechanical                                |
| 090 | Engineers, metallurgical, and metallurgists          |
| 091 | Engineers, mining                                    |
| 092 | Engineers, sales                                     |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 093 | Engineers, n.e.c.                                    |
| 101 | Entertainers, n.e.c.                                 |
| 102 | Farm and home management advisors                    |
| 103 | Foresters and conservationists                       |
| 104 | Funeral directors and embalmers                      |
| 105 | Lawyers and judges                                   |
| 111 | Librarians   |
| 120 | Musicians and music teachers                         |
| 130 | Agricultural scientists                              |
| 131 | Biological scientists                                |
| 134 | Geologists and geophysicists                         |
| 135 | Mathematicians                                       |
| 140 | Physicists   |
| 145 | Miscellaneous natural scientists                     |
| 150 | Nurses, professional                                 |
| 151 | Nurses, student professional                         |
| 152 | Optometrists   |
| 153 | Osteopaths   |
| 154 | Personnel and labor relations workers                |
| 160 | Pharmacists  |
| 161 | Photographers  |
| 162 | Physicians and surgeons                              |
| 163 | Public relations men and publicity writers           |
| 164 | Radio operators                                      |
| 165 | Recreation and group workers                         |
| 170 | Religious workers                                    |
| 171 | Social and welfare workers, except group             |
| 172 | Economists   |
| 173 | Psychologists  |
| 174 | Statisticians and actuaries                          |
| 175 | Miscellaneous social scientists                      |
| 180 | Sports instructors and officials                     |
| 181 | Surveyors  |
| 182 | Teachers, elementary schools                         |
| 183 | Teachers, secondary schools                          |
| 184 | Teachers, n.e.c.                                     |
| 185 | Technicians, medical and dental                      |
| 190 | Technicians, electrical and electronic               |
| 191 | Technicians, other engineering and physical sciences |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 192 | Technicians, n.e.c.   |
| 193 | Therapists and healers, n.e.c.                              |
| 194 | Veterinarians   |
| 195 | Professional, technical, and kindred workers, n.e.c.        |
| 200 | Farmers (owners and tenants)                                |
| 222 | Farm managers   |
| 250 | Buyers and department heads, store                          |
| 251 | Buyers and shippers, farm products                          |
| 252 | Conductors, railroad  |
| 253 | Credit men  |
| 254 | Floor men and floor managers, store                         |
| 260 | Inspectors, public administration                           |
| 262 | Managers and superintendents, building                      |
| 265 | Officers, pilots, pursers, and engineers, ship              |
| 270 | Officials and administrators, n.e.c., public administration |
| 275 | Officials, lodge, society, union, etc.                      |
| 280 | Postmasters   |
| 285 | Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.                        |
| 290 | Managers, officials, and proprietors, n.e.c.                |
| 301 | Agents, n.e.c.  |
| 302 | Attendants and assistants, library                          |
| 303 | Attendants, physician's and dentist's office                |
| 304 | Baggagemen, transportation                                  |
| 305 | Bank tellers  |
| 310 | Bookkeepers   |
| 312 | Cashiers  |
| 313 | Collectors, bill and account                                |
| 314 | Dispatchers and starters, vehicle                           |
| 315 | Express messengers and railway mail clerks                  |
| 320 | File clerks   |
| 321 | Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators           |
| 323 | Mail carriers   |
| 324 | Messengers and office boys                                  |
| 325 | Office machine operators                                    |
| 333 | Payroll and timekeeping clerks                              |
| 340 | Postal clerks   |
| 341 | Receptionists   |
| 342 | Secretaries   |
| 343 | Shipping and receiving clerks                               |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 345 | Stenographers                                    |
| 350 | Stock clerks and storekeepers                    |
| 351 | Telegraph messengers                             |
| 352 | Telegraph operators                              |
| 353 | Telephone operators                              |
| 354 | Ticket, station, and express agents              |
| 360 | Typists  |
| 370 | Clerical and kindred workers, n.e.c.             |
| 380 | Advertising agents and salesmen                  |
| 381 | Auctioneers                                      |
| 382 | Demonstrators                                    |
| 383 | Hucksters and peddlers                           |
| 385 | Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters      |
| 390 | Newsboys   |
| 393 | Real estate agents and brokers                   |
| 394 | Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.                |
| 395 | Stock and bond salesmen                          |
| 401 | Bakers   |
| 402 | Blacksmiths                                      |
| 403 | Boilermakers                                     |
| 404 | Bookbinders                                      |
| 405 | Brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters       |
| 410 | Cabinetmakers                                    |
| 411 | Carpenters                                       |
| 413 | Cement and concrete finishers                    |
| 414 | Compositors and typesetters                      |
| 415 | Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen               |
| 420 | Decorators and window dressers                   |
| 421 | Electricians                                     |
| 423 | Electrotypers and stereotypers                   |
| 424 | Engravers, except photoengravers                 |
| 425 | Excavating, grading, and machinery operators     |
| 430 | Foremen, n.e.c.                                  |
| 431 | Forgemen and hammermen                           |
| 432 | Furriers   |
| 434 | Glaziers   |
| 435 | Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers          |
| 444 | Inspectors, scalers, and graders, log and lumber |
| 450 | Inspectors, n.e.c.                               |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 451 | Jewelers, watchmakers, goldsmiths, and silversmiths                   |
| 452 | Job setters, metal  |
| 453 | Linemen and servicemen, telegraph, telephone, and power               |
| 454 | Locomotive engineers  |
| 460 | Locomotive firemen  |
| 461 | Loom fixers   |
| 465 | Machinists  |
| 470 | Mechanics and repairmen, air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration |
| 471 | Mechanics and repairmen, airplane                                     |
| 472 | Mechanics and repairmen, automobile                                   |
| 473 | Mechanics and repairmen, office machine                               |
| 474 | Mechanics and repairmen, radio and television                         |
| 475 | Mechanics and repairmen, railroad and car shop                        |
| 480 | Mechanics and repairmen, n.e.c.                                       |
| 490 | Millers, grain, flour, feed, etc.                                     |
| 491 | Millwrights   |
| 492 | Molders, metal  |
| 493 | Motion picture projectionists   |
| 494 | Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers                            |
| 495 | Painters, construction and maintenance                                |
| 501 | Paperhangers  |
| 502 | Pattern and model makers, except paper                                |
| 503 | Photoengravers and lithographers                                      |
| 504 | Piano and organ tuners and repairmen                                  |
| 505 | Plasterers  |
| 510 | Plumbers and pipe fitters   |
| 512 | Pressmen and plate printers, printing                                 |
| 513 | Rollers and roll hands, metal   |
| 514 | Roofers and slaters   |
| 515 | Shoemakers and repairers, except factory                              |
| 520 | Stationary engineers  |
| 521 | Stone cutters and stone carvers                                       |
| 523 | Structural metal workers  |
| 524 | Tailors and tailoresses   |
| 525 | Tinsmiths, coppersmiths, and sheet metal workers                      |
| 530 | Toolmakers, and die makers and setters                                |
| 535 | Upholsterers  |
| 545 | Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.                                 |
| 555 | Former members of the armed forces                                    |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 601 | Apprentice auto mechanics                                     |
| 602 | Apprentice bricklayers and masons                             |
| 603 | Apprentice carpenters   |
| 604 | Apprentice electricians                                       |
| 605 | Apprentice machinists and toolmakers                          |
| 610 | Apprentice mechanics, except auto                             |
| 612 | Apprentice plumbers and pipe fitters                          |
| 613 | Apprentices, building trades, n.e.c.                          |
| 614 | Apprentices, metalworking trades, n.e.c.                      |
| 615 | Apprentices, printing trades                                  |
| 620 | Apprentices, other specified trades                           |
| 621 | Apprentices, trade not specified                              |
| 630 | Asbestos and insulation workers                               |
| 631 | Assemblers  |
| 632 | Attendants, auto service and parking                          |
| 634 | Blasters and powdermen  |
| 635 | Boatmen, canalmen, and lock keepers                           |
| 640 | Brakemen, railroad  |
| 641 | Bus drivers   |
| 642 | Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen, surveying                        |
| 643 | Checkers, examiners, and inspectors, manufacturing            |
| 645 | Conductors, bus and street railway                            |
| 650 | Deliverymen and routemen                                      |
| 651 | Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory                  |
| 652 | Dyers   |
| 653 | Filers, grinders, and polishers, metal                        |
| 654 | Fruit, nut, and vegetable graders and packers, except factory |
| 670 | Furnacemen, smeltersmen, and pourers                          |
| 671 | Graders and sorters, manufacturing                            |
| 672 | Heaters, metal  |
| 673 | Knitters, loopers, and toppers, textile                       |
| 674 | Laundry and dry cleaning operatives                           |
| 675 | Meat cutters, except slaughter and packing house              |
| 680 | Milliners   |
| 685 | Mine operatives and laborers, n.e.c.                          |
| 690 | Motormen, mine, factory, logging camp, etc.                   |
| 691 | Motormen, street, subway, and elevated railway                |
| 692 | Oilers and greasers, except auto                              |
| 693 | Packers and wrappers, n.e.c.                                  |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 694 | Painters, except construction and maintenance         |
| 695 | Photographic process workers                          |
| 701 | Power station operators                               |
| 703 | Sailors and deck hands                                |
| 704 | Sawyers   |
| 705 | Sewers and stitchers, manufacturing                   |
| 710 | Spinners, textile                                     |
| 712 | Stationary firemen                                    |
| 713 | Switchmen, railroad                                   |
| 714 | Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs                        |
| 715 | Truck and tractor drivers                             |
| 720 | Weavers, textile                                      |
| 721 | Welders and flame-cutters                             |
| 775 | Operatives and kindred workers, n.e.c.                |
| 801 | Baby sitters, private household                       |
| 802 | Housekeepers, private household                       |
| 803 | Laundresses, private household                        |
| 804 | Private household workers, n.e.c.                     |
| 810 | Attendants, hospital and other institutions           |
| 812 | Attendants, professional and personal service, n.e.c. |
| 813 | Attendants, recreation and amusement                  |
| 814 | Barbers   |
| 815 | Bartenders  |
| 820 | Bootblacks  |
| 821 | Boarding and lodging housekeepers                     |
| 823 | Chambermaids and maids, except private household      |
| 824 | Charwomen and cleaners                                |
| 825 | Cooks, except private household                       |
| 830 | Counter and fountain workers                          |
| 831 | Elevator operators                                    |
| 832 | Housekeepers and stewards, except private household   |
| 834 | Janitors and sexton                                   |
| 835 | Kitchen workers, n.e.c., except private household     |
| 840 | Midwives  |
| 841 | Porters   |
| 842 | Practical nurses                                      |
| 843 | Hairdressers and cosmetologists                       |
| 850 | Firemen, fire protection                              |
| 851 | Guards, watchmen, and doorkeepers                     |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 852 | Marshals and constables                           |
| 853 | Policemen and detectives                          |
| 854 | Sheriffs and bailiffs                             |
| 860 | Watchmen (crossing) and bridge tenders            |
| 874 | Ushers, recreation and amusement                  |
| 875 | Waiters and waitresses                            |
| 890 | Service workers, except private household, n.e.c. |
| 901 | Farm foremen                                      |
| 902 | Farm laborers, wage workers                       |
| 903 | Farm laborers, unpaid family workers              |
| 905 | Farm service laborers, self-employed              |
| 960 | Carpenters' helpers, except logging and mining    |
| 962 | Fishermen and oystermen                           |
| 963 | Garage laborers, and car washers and greasers     |
| 964 | Gardeners, except farm, and groundskeepers        |
| 965 | Longshoremen and stevedores                       |
| 970 | Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers             |
| 971 | Teamsters   |
| 972 | Truck drivers' helpers                            |
| 973 | Warehousemen, n.e.c.                              |
| 985 | Laborers, n.e.c.                                  |
| 998 | Unknown   |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe)                             |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's primary occupation, coded into a contemporary census classification scheme.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years; not armed forces, not new workers [not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**US1960A\_OCC1950: Occupation, 1950 basis**

**Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 000   | Accountants and auditors       |
| 001   | Actors and actresses           |
| 002   | Airplane pilots and navigators |
| 003   | Architects                     |
| 004   | Artists and art teachers       |
| 005   | Athletes                       |
| 006   | Authors                        |
| 007   | Chemists                       |
| 008   | Chiropractors                  |
| 009   | Clergymen                      |
| 010   | College presidents and deans   |
| 012   | Agricultural sciences          |
| 013   | Biological sciences            |
| 014   | Chemistry                      |
| 015   | Economics                      |
| 016   | Engineering                    |
| 017   | Geology and geophysics         |
| 018   | Mathematics                    |
| 019   | Medical sciences               |
| 023   | Physics                        |
| 024   | Psychology                     |
| 025   | Statistics                     |
| 026   | Natural science (n e c )       |
| 027   | Social sciences (n e c )       |
| 028   | Nonscientific subjects         |
| 029   | Subject not specified          |
| 031   | Dancers and dancing teachers   |
| 032   | Dentists                       |
| 033   | Designers                      |
| 034   | Dieticians and nutritionists   |
| 035   | Draftsmen                      |
| 036   | Editors and reporters          |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 041 | Engineers, aeronautical                  |
| 042 | Engineers, chemical                      |
| 043 | Engineers, civil                         |
| 044 | Engineers, electrical                    |
| 045 | Engineers, industrial                    |
| 046 | Engineers, mechanical                    |
| 047 | Engineers, metallurgical, metallurgists  |
| 048 | Engineers, mining                        |
| 049 | Engineers (n e c )                       |
| 051 | Entertainers (n e c )                    |
| 052 | Farm and home management advisors        |
| 053 | Foresters and conservationists           |
| 054 | Funeral directors and embalmers          |
| 055 | Lawyers and judges                       |
| 056 | Librarians                               |
| 057 | Musicians and music teachers             |
| 058 | Nurses, professional                     |
| 059 | Nurses, student professional             |
| 061 | Agricultural scientists                  |
| 062 | Biological scientists                    |
| 063 | Geologists and geophysicists             |
| 067 | Mathematicians                           |
| 068 | Physicists                               |
| 069 | Miscellaneous natural scientists         |
| 070 | Optometrists                             |
| 071 | Osteopaths                               |
| 072 | Personnel and labor relations workers    |
| 073 | Pharmacists                              |
| 074 | Photographers                            |
| 075 | Physicians and surgeons                  |
| 076 | Radio operators                          |
| 077 | Recreation and group workers             |
| 078 | Religious workers                        |
| 079 | Social and welfare workers, except group |
| 081 | Economists                               |
| 082 | Psychologists                            |
| 083 | Statisticians and actuaries              |
| 084 | Miscellaneous social scientists          |
| 091 | Sports instructors and officials         |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 092 | Surveyors                                       |
| 093 | Teachers (n e c )                               |
| 094 | Technicians, medical and dental                 |
| 095 | Technicians, testing                            |
| 096 | Technicians (n e c )                            |
| 097 | Therapists and healers (n e c )                 |
| 098 | Veterinarians                                   |
| 099 | Professional, technical and kindred workers (n. |
| 100 | Farmers (owners and tenants)                    |
| 123 | Farm managers                                   |
| 200 | Buyers and department heads, store              |
| 201 | Buyers and shippers, farm products              |
| 203 | Conductors, railroad                            |
| 204 | Credit men                                      |
| 205 | Floormen and floor managers, store              |
| 210 | Inspectors, public administration               |
| 230 | Managers and superintendents, building          |
| 240 | Officers, pilots, pursers and engineers, ship   |
| 250 | Officials and administrators (n.e.c.), public a |
| 260 | Officials, lodge, society, union, etc.          |
| 270 | Postmasters                                     |
| 280 | Purchasing agents and buyers (n e c )           |
| 290 | Managers, officials, and proprietors (n.e.c.)   |
| 300 | Agents (n e c )                                 |
| 301 | Attendants and assistants, library              |
| 302 | Attendants, physician's and dentist's office    |
| 304 | Baggagemen, transportation                      |
| 305 | Bank tellers                                    |
| 310 | Bookkeepers                                     |
| 320 | Cashiers  |
| 321 | Collectors, bill and account                    |
| 322 | Dispatchers and starters, vehicle               |
| 325 | Express messengers and railway mail clerks      |
| 335 | Mail carriers                                   |
| 340 | Messengers and office boys                      |
| 341 | Office machine operators                        |
| 342 | Shipping and receiving clerks                   |
| 350 | Stenographers, typists, and secretaries         |
| 360 | Telegraph messengers                            |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 365 | Telegraph operators                             |
| 370 | Telephone operators                             |
| 380 | Ticket, station, and express agents             |
| 390 | Clerical and kindred workers (n e c )           |
| 400 | Advertising agents and salesmen                 |
| 410 | Auctioneers                                     |
| 420 | Demonstrators                                   |
| 430 | Hucksters and peddlers                          |
| 450 | Insurance agents and brokers                    |
| 460 | Newsboys  |
| 470 | Real estate agents and brokers                  |
| 480 | Stock and bond salesmen                         |
| 490 | Salesmen and sales clerks (n e c )              |
| 500 | Bakers  |
| 501 | Blacksmiths                                     |
| 502 | Bookbinders                                     |
| 503 | Boilermakers                                    |
| 504 | Brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters      |
| 505 | Cabinetmakers                                   |
| 510 | Carpenters                                      |
| 511 | Cement and concrete finishers                   |
| 512 | Compositors and typesetters                     |
| 513 | Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen              |
| 514 | Decorators and window dressers                  |
| 515 | Electricians                                    |
| 520 | Electrotypers and stereotypers                  |
| 521 | Engravers, except photoengravers                |
| 522 | Excavating, grading, and road machinery operato |
| 523 | Foremen (n e c )                                |
| 524 | Forgemen and hammermen                          |
| 525 | Furriers  |
| 530 | Glaziers  |
| 531 | Heat treaters, annealers, temperers             |
| 532 | Inspectors, scalers, and graders, log and lumbe |
| 533 | Inspectors (n e c )                             |
| 534 | Jewelers, watchmakers, goldsmiths, and silversm |
| 535 | Job setters, metal                              |
| 540 | Linemen and servicemen, telegraph, telephone, a |
| 541 | Locomotive engineers                            |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 542 | Locomotive firemen                              |
| 543 | Loom fixers                                     |
| 544 | Machinists                                      |
| 545 | Mechanics and repairmen, airplane               |
| 550 | Mechanics and repairmen, automobile             |
| 551 | Mechanics and repairmen, office machine         |
| 552 | Mechanics and repairmen, radio and television   |
| 553 | Mechanics and repairmen, railroad and car shop  |
| 554 | Mechanics and repairmen (n e c )                |
| 555 | Millers, grain, flour, feed, etc.               |
| 560 | Millwrights                                     |
| 561 | Molders, metal                                  |
| 562 | Motion picture projectionists                   |
| 563 | Opticians and lens grinders and polishers       |
| 564 | Painters, construction and maintenance          |
| 565 | Paperhangers                                    |
| 570 | Pattern and model makers, except paper          |
| 571 | Photoengravers and lithographers                |
| 572 | Piano and organ tuners and repairmen            |
| 573 | Plasterers                                      |
| 574 | Plumbers and pipe fitters                       |
| 575 | Pressmen and plate printers, printing           |
| 580 | Rollers and roll hands, metal                   |
| 581 | Roofers and slaters                             |
| 582 | Shoemakers and repairers, except factory        |
| 583 | Stationary engineers                            |
| 584 | Stone cutters and stone carvers                 |
| 585 | Structural metal workers                        |
| 590 | Tailors and tailoresses                         |
| 591 | Tinsmiths, coppersmiths, and sheet metal worker |
| 592 | Tool makers, and die makers and setters         |
| 593 | Upholsterers                                    |
| 594 | Craftsmen and kindred workers (n e c )          |
| 595 | Members of the armed services                   |
| 600 | Apprentice auto mechanics                       |
| 601 | Apprentice bricklayers and masons               |
| 602 | Apprentice carpenters                           |
| 603 | Apprentice electricians                         |
| 604 | Apprentice machinists and toolmakers            |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 605 | Apprentice mechanics, except auto               |
| 610 | Apprentice plumbers and pipe fitters            |
| 611 | Apprentices, building trades (n.e.c.)           |
| 612 | Apprentices, metalworking trades (n.e.c.)       |
| 613 | Apprentices, printing trades                    |
| 614 | Apprentices, other specified trades             |
| 615 | Apprentices, trade not specified                |
| 620 | Asbestos and insulation workers                 |
| 621 | Attendants, auto service and parking            |
| 622 | Blasters and powdermen                          |
| 623 | Boatmen, canalmen, and lock keepers             |
| 624 | Brakemen, railroad                              |
| 625 | Bus drivers                                     |
| 630 | Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen, surveying          |
| 631 | Conductors, bus and street railway              |
| 632 | Deliverymen and routemen                        |
| 633 | Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory    |
| 634 | Dyers   |
| 635 | Filers, grinders, and polishers, metal          |
| 640 | Fruit, nut, and vegetable graders, and packers, |
| 641 | Furnacemen, smeltermen and pourers              |
| 642 | Heaters, metal                                  |
| 643 | Laundry and dry cleaning operatives             |
| 644 | Meat cutters, except slaughter and packing hous |
| 645 | Milliners                                       |
| 650 | Mine operatives and laborers                    |
| 660 | Motormen, mine, factory, logging camp, etc.     |
| 661 | Motormen, street, subway, and elevated railway  |
| 662 | Oilers and greaser, except auto                 |
| 670 | Painters, except construction or maintenance    |
| 671 | Photographic process workers                    |
| 672 | Power station operators                         |
| 673 | Sailors and deck hands                          |
| 674 | Sawyers   |
| 675 | Spinners, textile                               |
| 680 | Stationary firemen                              |
| 681 | Switchmen, railroad                             |
| 682 | Taxicab drivers and chauffers                   |
| 683 | Truck and tractor drivers                       |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 684 | Weavers, textile                                |
| 685 | Welders and flame cutters                       |
| 690 | Operative and kindred workers (n e c )          |
| 700 | Housekeepers, private household                 |
| 710 | Laundresses, private household                  |
| 720 | Private household workers (n e c )              |
| 730 | Attendants, hospital and other institution      |
| 731 | Attendants, professional and personal service ( |
| 732 | Attendants, recreation and amusement            |
| 740 | Barbers, beauticians, and manicurists           |
| 750 | Bartenders                                      |
| 751 | Bootblacks                                      |
| 752 | Boarding and lodging house keepers              |
| 753 | Charwomen and cleaners                          |
| 754 | Cooks, except private household                 |
| 760 | Counter and fountain workers                    |
| 761 | Elevator operators                              |
| 762 | Firemen, fire protection                        |
| 763 | Guards, watchmen, and doorkeepers               |
| 764 | Housekeepers and stewards, except private house |
| 770 | Janitors and sextons                            |
| 771 | Marshals and constables                         |
| 772 | Midwives  |
| 773 | Policemen and detectives                        |
| 780 | Porters   |
| 781 | Practical nurses                                |
| 782 | Sheriffs and bailiffs                           |
| 783 | Ushers, recreation and amusement                |
| 784 | Waiters and waitresses                          |
| 785 | Watchmen (crossing) and bridge tenders          |
| 790 | Service workers, except private household (n.e. |
| 810 | Farm foremen                                    |
| 820 | Farm laborers, wage workers                     |
| 830 | Farm laborers, unpaid family workers            |
| 840 | Farm service laborers, self-employed            |
| 910 | Fishermen and oystermen                         |
| 920 | Garage laborers and car washers and greasers    |
| 930 | Gardeners, except farm, and groundskeepers      |
| 940 | Longshoremen and stevedores                     |

|     |                                       |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 950 | Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers |
| 960 | Teamsters                             |
| 970 | Laborers (n e c )                     |
| 997 | Occupation missing/unknown            |
| 999 | NIU (not in universe)                 |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's occupation coded under the 1950 Census Bureau occupational classification system to occupational data scheme.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years; not new workers [not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_OCCSCORE: Occupational income score

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe) |
| 03    | 3                     |
| 04    | 4                     |
| 05    | 5                     |
| 06    | 6                     |
| 07    | 7                     |
| 08    | 8                     |
| 09    | 9                     |
| 11    | 11                    |
| 12    | 12                    |
| 13    | 13                    |
| 14    | 14                    |
| 15    | 15                    |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 16 | 16 |
| 17 | 17 |
| 18 | 18 |
| 19 | 19 |
| 20 | 20 |
| 21 | 21 |
| 22 | 22 |
| 23 | 23 |
| 24 | 24 |
| 25 | 25 |
| 26 | 26 |
| 27 | 27 |
| 28 | 28 |
| 29 | 29 |
| 30 | 30 |
| 31 | 31 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 80 | 80 |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the constructed occupational income scores assigned to each occupation.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons with an occupational response (codes 000-970) recorded in OCC1950 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## US1960A\_SCHLTYPE: Public or private school

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US60A444"><div class="i2"><span class="em">[If Yes] P17 Is it a public school or a private school?
</span></div><br /><br /><div class="i3">[] Public school<br />[] Private or parochial school</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Not enrolled          |
| 2     | Public school         |
| 3     | Private school        |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether respondent is attending school were enrolled in a public or a private school.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**US1960A\_SEI: Duncan Socioeconomic Index****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Category</b>       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 00           | NIU (not in universe) |
| 03           | 3                     |
| 04           | 4                     |
| 05           | 5                     |
| 06           | 6                     |
| 07           | 7                     |
| 08           | 8                     |
| 09           | 9                     |
| 10           | 10                    |
| 11           | 11                    |
| 12           | 12                    |
| 13           | 13                    |
| 14           | 14                    |
| 15           | 15                    |
| 16           | 16                    |
| 17           | 17                    |
| 18           | 18                    |
| 19           | 19                    |
| 20           | 20                    |
| 21           | 21                    |
| 22           | 22                    |
| 23           | 23                    |
| 24           | 24                    |
| 25           | 25                    |
| 26           | 26                    |
| 27           | 27                    |
| 28           | 28                    |
| 29           | 29                    |
| 30           | 30                    |
| 31           | 31                    |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 32 | 32 |
| 33 | 33 |
| 34 | 34 |
| 35 | 35 |
| 36 | 36 |
| 37 | 37 |
| 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 39 |
| 40 | 40 |
| 41 | 41 |
| 42 | 42 |
| 43 | 43 |
| 44 | 44 |
| 45 | 45 |
| 46 | 46 |
| 47 | 47 |
| 48 | 48 |
| 49 | 49 |
| 50 | 50 |
| 51 | 51 |
| 52 | 52 |
| 53 | 53 |
| 54 | 54 |
| 55 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 |
| 58 | 58 |
| 59 | 59 |
| 60 | 60 |
| 61 | 61 |
| 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 |
| 65 | 65 |
| 66 | 66 |
| 67 | 67 |
| 68 | 68 |
| 69 | 69 |
| 72 | 72 |
| 73 | 73 |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 74 | 74 |
| 75 | 75 |
| 76 | 76 |
| 77 | 77 |
| 78 | 78 |
| 79 | 79 |
| 80 | 80 |
| 81 | 81 |
| 82 | 82 |
| 83 | 83 |
| 84 | 84 |
| 85 | 85 |
| 86 | 86 |
| 87 | 87 |
| 90 | 90 |
| 92 | 92 |
| 93 | 93 |
| 96 | 96 |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the Duncan Socioeconomic Index (SEI) score to each occupation.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons with an occupational response (codes 000-970) recorded in OCC1950 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **US1960A\_CLASSWKR: Class of worker**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born before April 1946</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to

P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.

Born April 1946 or later

Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.

Space for any notes about the entries for this person.

\_\_\_\_\_

P27. Occupation (Answer 1, 2, or 3)

1. This person last worked in 1949 or earlier. This person has never worked. or

2. On active duty in the Armed Forces now or

3. Worked in 1950 or later (Answer a to e, below.)

Describe this person's job or business last week, if any, and write in name of employer. If this person had no job or business last week, give information for last job or business since 1950.

a. For whom did he work? \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of company, business, organization, or other employer)

b. What kind of business or industry was this? Describe activity at location where employed. \_\_\_\_\_ (For example: County junior high school, auto assembly plant, TV and radio service, retail supermarket, road construction, farm)

c. Is this primarily:

Manufacturing  Wholesale trade  Retail trade  Other (services, agriculture, government, construction, etc.)

d. What kind of work was he doing? \_\_\_\_\_ (For example: 8th grade English teacher, paint sprayer, repairs TV sets, grocery checker, civil engineer, farmer, farm hand)

e. Was this person: (Check one box)

Employee of private company, business, or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions

Government employee (Federal, State, county, or local)

Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm

Working without pay in a family business or farm

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)   |
| 10    | Self-employed           |
| 22    | Wage/salary, private    |
| 24    | Wage/salary, government |
| 29    | Unpaid family worker    |

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether respondents worked for their own enterprise(s) or for someone else as employees. Workers with multiple sources of employment were classified according to the work relationship in which they spent the most time during the reference day or week.

##### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the past 10 years [not verifiable]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### US1960A\_HRSWORK2: Hours worked last week, intervalled

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Born before April 1946</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</div><br /><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US60A457"><div class="i2"><span class="em">[If Yes] P23. How many hours did he work last week at all jobs? </span>(If exact figure not known, give best estimate)</div><br /><br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> 1 to 14 hours<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 15 to 29 hours<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 30 to 34 hours<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 35 to 39 hours<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 40 hours<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 41 to 48 hours<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 49 to 59 hours<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 60 hours or more</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | 1 -14 hours           |
| 2     | 15 -29 hours          |
| 3     | 30 -34 hours          |
| 4     | 35 -39 hours          |
| 5     | 40 hours              |
| 6     | 41 -48 hours          |
| 7     | 49 -59 hours          |
| 8     | 60 hours              |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of hours the respondent was at work during the previous week.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+, at work last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_INCBUSFM: Business and farm income

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="US60A021 US60A466" v="US60A021 US60A463 US60A466"><span class="em">P33. How much did he earn in 1959 in profits or fees from working in his own business, professional practice, partnership, or farm? </span><br /><div class="i1">Net income after business expenses. (Enter amount or check "None." If exact figure not known, give best estimate. If business or farm lost money, write "Loss" after amount.)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">(Dollars only) \$ \_\_\_\_ .00 or <br />[] None</div><br /></sva r >

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's net pre-income-tax business, professional practice, and farm income for the previous calendar year. This is the amount earned after subtracting business expenses from gross receipts.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

#### DERIVATION

US60A466 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes-9900 = loss of 9900 or more.

25000 = 25000 or more.

99999 = NIU.

Bottom codes:Bottomcode is -\$9,900.

Top codes:Topcode is \$25,000.

---

## US1960A\_INCTOT: Total personal income

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="US60A463 US60A464"><span class="em">P32. How much did this person earn in 1959 in wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs? </span><br /><div class="i1">Before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items. <br />(Enter amount or check "None." If exact figure not known, give best estimate.)</div><br /><br /></div>

class="i2">(Dollars only) \$ \_\_\_\_\_.00 or </div><br /><div class="i2">[] None</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="US60A021 US60A466" v="US60A021 US60A463 US60A466"><span class="em">P33. How much did he earn in 1959 in profits or fees from working in his own business, professional practice, partnership, or farm? </span><br /><div class="i1">Net income after business expenses. (Enter amount or check "None." If exact figure not known, give best estimate. If business or farm lost money, write "Loss" after amount.)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">(Dollars only) \$ \_\_\_\_\_.00 or <br />[] None</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="US60A468" v="US60A463 US60A468"><span class="em">P34. Last year (1959), did this person receive any income from: </span><br /><div class="i1">Social security <br /> Pensions <br /> Veteran's payments <br /> Rent (minus expenses) <br /> Interest or dividends <br /> Unemployment insurance <br /> Welfare payments <br /> Any other source not already entered</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em"> [If Yes] What is the amount he received from these sources in 1959?</span> (If exact figure not known, give best estimate.)</div><br /><br /><div class="i3">\$ (Dollars only) \_\_\_\_\_.00</div><br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates each respondent's total pre-tax personal income or losses from all sources for the previous year.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

US60A463 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes-9900 = loss of 9900 or more.

0 = None.

25000 = 25000+.

999999 = NIU.

Bottom codes:Bottomcode is -\$9,900.

Top codes:Topcode is \$25,000.

## US1960A\_INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Born before April 1946</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</div><br /><br /><div class="i3"> \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US60A463 US60A464"><span class="em">P32. How much did this person earn in 1959 in wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs? </span><br /><div class="i1">Before deductions for taxes, bonds, dues, or other items. <br />(Enter amount or check "None." If exact figure not known, give best estimate.)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">(Dollars only) \$ \_\_\_\_.<br /><br /><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> None</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates each respondent's total pre-tax wage and salary income -that is, money received as an employee - for the previous year.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

US60A464 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes25000 = 25000+.  
99999 = NIU.

Top codes:Topcode is \$25,000.

## US1960A\_IND: Industry

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born before April 1946</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</div><br /><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453"><span class="em">P27. Occupation </span> (Answer 1, 2, or 3) <br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 1. This person <span class="em">last</span> worked in 1949 or earlier.<br />This person has never worked.<br /><br /><span class="em">or </span><br /><br />[] 2. On active duty in the Armed Forces now <br /><br /><span class="em">or </span><br /><br />[] 3. Worked in 1950 or later (Answer a to e, below.)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Describe this person's job or business last week, if any, and write in name of employer. If this person had no job or business last week, give information for last job or business since 1950.</div><br /><br /><div class="i3"><span class="em">a. For whom did he work? </span><br /><br />\_\_\_\_<br />(Name of company, business, organization, or other employer) <br /><br /><span class="em">b. What kind of business or industry was this? </span><br />Describe activity at location where employed. <br /><br />\_\_\_\_<br />(For example: County junior high school, auto assembly plant, TV and radio service, retail supermarket, road construction, farm) <br /><br /><span class="em">c. Is this primarily: </span><br /><br />[] Manufacturing<br />[] Wholesale trade <br />[] Retail trade <br />[] Other (services, agriculture, government, construction, etc.) <br /><br /><span class="em">d. What kind of work was he doing? </span><br /><br />\_\_\_\_<br />(For example: 8th grade English teacher, paint sprayer, repairs TV sets, grocery checker, civil engineer, farmer, farm hand) <br /><br /><span class="em">e. Was this person: (Check one box) </span><br /><br />[] Employee of private company, business, or individual, for wages, salary, or commissions <br />[] Government employee (Federal, State, county, or local)<br />[] Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm <br />[] Working without pay in a family business or farm</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
| 000   | NIU (not in universe)                                   |
| 016   | Agriculture   |
| 027   | Forestry  |
| 028   | Fisheries   |
| 047   | Metal mining  |
| 048   | Coal mining   |
| 049   | Crude petroleum and natural gas extractions             |
| 057   | Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel           |
| 066   | All construction  |
| 107   | Logging   |
| 108   | Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work                  |
| 109   | Miscellaneous wood products                             |
| 118   | Furniture and fixtures                                  |
| 119   | Glass and glass products                                |
| 127   | Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products          |
| 128   | Structural clay products                                |
| 137   | Pottery and related products                            |
| 138   | Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products    |
| 139   | Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills |
| 146   | Primary nonferrous industries                           |
| 147   | Other primary iron and steel industries                 |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 157 | Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware                        |
| 158 | Fabricated structural metal products                           |
| 166 | Miscellaneous fabricated metal products                        |
| 169 | Metal industries, n.s.   |
| 176 | Miscellaneous machinery  |
| 178 | Farm machinery and equipment                                   |
| 186 | Office, computing and accounting machines                      |
| 206 | Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies                  |
| 219 | Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment                     |
| 227 | Aircraft and parts   |
| 228 | Ship and boat building and repairing                           |
| 236 | Railroad and miscellaneous transportation equipment            |
| 246 | Professional equipment and supplies                            |
| 248 | Photographic equipment and supplies                            |
| 249 | Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices                |
| 259 | Miscellaneous manufacturing industries                         |
| 268 | Meat products  |
| 269 | Dairy products   |
| 278 | Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and seafood         |
| 279 | Grain-mill products  |
| 287 | Bakery products  |
| 288 | Confectionery and related products                             |
| 289 | Beverage industries  |
| 293 | Food industries, n.s.  |
| 297 | Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products            |
| 298 | Food industries, n.s.  |
| 299 | Tobacco manufacturers  |
| 307 | Knitting mills   |
| 308 | Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods      |
| 309 | Floor coverings, except hard surface                           |
| 317 | Yarn, thread, and fabric mills                                 |
| 318 | Miscellaneous textile mill products                            |
| 319 | Apparel and accessories  |
| 327 | Miscellaneous fabricated textile products                      |
| 328 | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills                              |
| 329 | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products                          |
| 337 | Paperboard containers and boxes                                |
| 338 | Newspaper publishing and printing                              |
| 339 | Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 346 | Miscellaneous chemicals and allied products        |
| 349 | Synthetic fibers                                   |
| 357 | Drugs and medicines                                |
| 359 | Paints, varnishes, and related products            |
| 377 | Petroleum refining                                 |
| 378 | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products          |
| 379 | Rubber products                                    |
| 387 | Miscellaneous plastic products                     |
| 388 | Tanned, curried, and finished leather              |
| 389 | Footwear, except rubber                            |
| 397 | Leather products, except footwear                  |
| 398 | Manufacturing, n.s.                                |
| 407 | Railroads and railway express service              |
| 408 | Street railways and bus lines                      |
| 409 | Taxicab service                                    |
| 417 | Trucking service                                   |
| 418 | Warehousing and storage                            |
| 419 | Water transportation                               |
| 427 | Air transportation                                 |
| 428 | Pipe lines, except natural gas                     |
| 429 | Services incidental to transportation              |
| 447 | Radio broadcasting and television                  |
| 448 | Telephone (wire and radio)                         |
| 449 | Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services |
| 467 | Electric light and power                           |
| 468 | Electric-gas utilities                             |
| 469 | Gas and steam supply systems                       |
| 477 | Water supply                                       |
| 478 | Sanitary services                                  |
| 479 | Other and not specified utilities                  |
| 507 | Motor vehicles and equipment                       |
| 508 | Drugs, chemicals, and allied products              |
| 509 | Dry goods and apparel                              |
| 527 | Food and related products                          |
| 528 | Farm products--raw materials                       |
| 536 | Electrical goods, hardware, and plumbing equipment |
| 539 | Machinery equipment and supplies                   |
| 558 | Petroleum products                                 |
| 566 | Miscellaneous wholesale trade                      |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 588 | Wholesale trade, n.s.                                    |
| 607 | Lumber and building material retailing                   |
| 608 | Hardware and farm equipment stores                       |
| 617 | Limited price variety stores                             |
| 626 | General merchandise retailing                            |
| 629 | Dairy products stores                                    |
| 636 | Food stores except dairy products                        |
| 646 | Motor vehicle and accessory retailing                    |
| 648 | Gasoline service station                                 |
| 657 | Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores       |
| 658 | Shoe stores  |
| 667 | Furniture and home furnishing stores                     |
| 668 | Household appliances, TV, and radio stores               |
| 669 | Eating and drinking places                               |
| 677 | Drug stores  |
| 678 | Liquor stores  |
| 687 | Jewelry stores   |
| 688 | Fuel and ice dealers                                     |
| 689 | Retail florists  |
| 696 | Miscellaneous retail stores                              |
| 698 | Retail trade, n.s.                                       |
| 706 | Banking and credit agencies                              |
| 709 | Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies  |
| 717 | Insurance  |
| 718 | Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices |
| 727 | Advertising  |
| 736 | Miscellaneous business services                          |
| 756 | Automobile repair services and garages                   |
| 766 | Miscellaneous repair services                            |
| 769 | Private households                                       |
| 776 | Hotels and lodging places                                |
| 779 | Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services         |
| 786 | Barber and beauty shops                                  |
| 789 | Shoe repair shops  |
| 797 | Dressmaking shops  |
| 798 | Miscellaneous personal services                          |
| 807 | Theaters and motion pictures                             |
| 808 | Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors                |
| 809 | Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services      |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 826 | Medical and other health services, except hospital |
| 838 | Hospitals  |
| 849 | Legal services                                     |
| 856 | Educational services                               |
| 876 | Welfare and religious services                     |
| 887 | Nonprofit membership organizations                 |
| 888 | Engineering and architectural services             |
| 889 | Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services     |
| 897 | Miscellaneous professional and related services    |
| 907 | Postal service                                     |
| 917 | Federal public administration                      |
| 927 | State public administration                        |
| 937 | Local public administration                        |
| 999 | Unknown  |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of industry in which the respondent performed an occupation. This variable contains raw codes (other recorded versions are OCC and OCC1950).

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ who had worked within the previous ten years; not armed forces, not persons with a job but not at work last week, not new workers [not verifiable]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **US1960A\_POVERTY: Poverty status (family income as a % of poverty threshold)**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's total income for the previous year as a percentage of the poverty thresholds established by the Social Security Administration in 1964 and subsequently revised in 1980, adjusted for inflation.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

US60A465 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = NIU.

**US1960A\_WKSWORK2: Weeks worked last year, intervalled**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born before April 1946</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</div><br /><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US60A455"><span class="em">P31. How many weeks did he work in 1959, either full-time or part-time? Count paid vacation, paid sick leave, and military service as weeks worked (If exact figure not known, give best estimate) </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] 13 weeks or less<br />[] 14 to 26 weeks<br />[] 27 to 39 weeks<br />[] 40 to 47 weeks<br />[] 48 to 49 weeks<br />[] 50 to 52 weeks</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | 1-13                  |
| 2     | 14 -26                |
| 3     | 27 -39                |
| 4     | 40 -47                |
| 5     | 48 -49                |
| 6     | 50 -52                |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of weeks that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+, worked last year [not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_WORKEDYR: Worked last year**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="US60A461"><span class="em">P30. Last year (1959), did this person work at all, even for a few days?  
</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes <br />[] No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No                    |
| 2     | Yes                   |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person had worked at all for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_YRLASTWK: Year last worked**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Born before April 1946</div><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><div class="i2">Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</div><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_\_</div></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="US60A459"><span class="em">P26. When did he last work at all, even for a few days? </span><br /><div class="i1">(Check one box)</div><br /><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Working now<br /><input type="checkbox" /> In 1960<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 1955 to 1958<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 1950 to 1954<br /><input type="checkbox" /> 1949 or earlier<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Never worked</div></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 00    | NIU (not in universe)         |
| 10    | Worked current year           |
| 20    | Worked previous year          |
| 32    | Worked 2 -5 years ago         |
| 35    | Worked 6 -10 years ago        |
| 40    | Worked more than 10 years ago |
| 50    | Never worked                  |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year in which the respondent last worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker. (This includes military service, though current members of the armed forces were not to answer the question.)

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ who did not work last week and reported; not in armed forces [not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_INCOTHER: Other income

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="US60A468" v="US60A463 US60A468"><span class="em">P34. Last year (1959), did this person receive any income from: </span><br /><div class="i1">Social security <br /> Pensions <br /> Veteran's payments <br /> Rent (minus expenses) <br /> Interest or dividends <br /> Unemployment insurance <br /> Welfare payments <br /> Any other source not already entered</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2"><span class="em"> [If Yes] What is the amount he received from these sources in 1959?</span> (If exact figure not known, give best estimate.)</div><br /><br /><div class="i3">$ (Dollars only) _____.00</div><br /></sva>`

### description

#### DEFINITION

This residual variable indicates how much of each respondent's total money income (or losses), as recorded in the IPUMS variable total income, came from sources not included in the other IPUMS person-record income variables.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

US60A468 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes25000 = 25000+.

99999 = NIU.

Top codes:Topcode is \$25,000.

## US1960A\_MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="US60A469 US60A471"><span class="em">P13. Did he live in this house on April 1, 1955? </span><br /><div class="i1">(Answer 1, 2, or 3)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">[] 1. Born April 1955 or later<br />or <br />[] 2. Yes, this house<br />or <br />[] 3. No, different house:</div><br /><div class="i3"><span class="em">Where did he live on April 1, 1955? </span> <br /><br />a. ____ City or town <br /><br />b. If city or town - Did he live inside the city limits?<br /><br />[] Yes<br />[] No<br /><br />c. ____ County and <br />____ State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.</div><br /></sva>`

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                             |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)                |
| 1     | Same house                           |
| 2     | Moved within county                  |
| 3     | Moved within state, between counties |
| 4     | Moved between states                 |
| 5     | Abroad five years ago                |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of residence 5 years ago.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 5+ who reported [not verifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_MIGTYPE5: Metropolitan status 5 years ago**

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A469 US60A471"><span class="em">P13. Did he live in this house on April 1, 1955? </span><br /><div class="i1">(Answer 1, 2, or 3)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1. Born April 1955 or later<br />or <br />[] 2. Yes, this house<br />or <br />[] 3. No, different house:</div><br /><div class="i3"><span class="em">Where did he live on April 1, 1955? </span> <br /><br />a. \_\_\_\_ City or town <br /><br />b. If city or town - Did he live inside the city limits?<br /><br />[] Yes<br />[] No<br /><br />c. \_\_\_\_ County and <br />\_\_\_\_ State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                                     |
|-------|--|
|       | NIU (not in universe)                        |
| 1     | Not in a metro area                          |
| 2     | In a metro area, central city status unknown |
| 9     | Unknown                                      |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent lived in a metropolitan area five years ago.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 5+, residence in 1955 not known [not verifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_MOVEDIN: Year occupant moved into residence

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US60A473"><span class="em">P12. When did this person move into this house (or apartment)?
</span><br /><div class="i1">(Check date of last move)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] In 1959 or 1960<br />[] In
1958<br />[] In 1957<br />[] April 1955 to Dec. 1956<br />[] Jan. 1954 to March 1955<br />[] 1950 to 1953<br />[] 1940
to 1949<br />[] 1939 or earlier<br />[] Always lived here</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)  |
| 1     | This year or last year |
| 2     | 2 years ago            |
| 3     | 3                      |
| 4     | 4-6                    |
| 5     | 7-10                   |
| 6     | 11-20                  |
| 7     | 21+                    |
| 9     | Always lived here      |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years ago that each person moved into the dwelling unit (apartment, house, or mobile home).

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons in private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_PWSTATE1: Place of work state, 1960 and 1970****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Born before April 1946</div><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</div><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><div class="i2">Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</div><br /><div class="i3"> \_\_\_\_ </div></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US60A475 US60A476"><span class="em">If this person worked last week, answer questions P28 and P29. </span><br /><span class="em">P28. What city and county did he work in last week? </span><br /><div class="i1">If he worked in more than one city or county, give place where he worked most last week.</div><br /><div class="i2">a. City or town</div><br /><div class="i3"> \_\_\_\_ </div><br /><div class="i2">b. If city or town - <span class="em">Did he work inside the city limits?</span></div><br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes<br /><input type="checkbox" /> No</div><br /><div class="i2">c. \_\_\_\_ County <br /> \_\_\_\_ State</div></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category               |
|-------|------------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe)  |
| 1     | Same state             |
| 2     | Contiguous state       |
| 3     | Noncontiguous state    |
| 9     | Not reported or abroad |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons who worked at all last week worked primarily in 1) the state in which they lived, 2) a contiguous state, or 3) a non-contiguous state.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ who worked last week, including armed forces at work [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_PWTYPE: Place of work metropolitan status****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><div class="i1">[] Born before April 1946</div><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><div class="i2">Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</div><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_\_</div></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US60A475 US60A476"><span class="em">If this person worked last week, answer questions P28 and P29. </span><br /><span class="em">P28. What city and county did he work in last week? </span><br /><div class="i1">If he worked in more than one city or county, give place where he worked most last week.</div><br /><div class="i2">a. City or town</div><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">b. If city or town - <span class="em">Did he work inside the city limits?</span></div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /><div class="i2">c. \_\_\_\_ County <br /> \_\_\_\_ State</div></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category  |
|-------|---|
|       | NIU (not in universe)                           |
| 1     | In central city                                 |
| 2     | Not central city                                |
| 3     | Outside metropolitan area, abroad, or not repor |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether respondents who worked last week worked primarily within a metropolitan area (codes 1-4), and, if so, whether they worked within a metropolitan central city (codes 1-3). A metropolitan area includes a large city (the "central city") and surrounding counties that are economically integrated with that city.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ who worked last week, including armed forces at work [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_VETKOREA: Veteran, served during Korean conflict era (June 1950 to January 1955 )****Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US60A478 US60A479 US60A481 US60A482 US60A483"><span class="em">P35. If this is a man - Has he
ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes
<br />[] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">[If Yes] Was it during</span>:<br />(Check one box on
each line)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955).</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes
<br />[] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes
<br />[] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes
<br />[] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Any other time, including present service</div><br /><div class="i3">[]
Yes <br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No Service            |
| 2     | Yes                   |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons were engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during the Korean conflict era (between June, 1950 and January, 1955).

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Males age 14+, not currently in armed forces [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_VETSTAT: Veteran status

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="US60A478 US60A479 US60A481 US60A482 US60A483"><span class="em">P35. If this is a man - Has he
ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[] Yes
<br />[] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">[If Yes] Was it during</span>:<br />(Check one box on
each line)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955).</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes
<br />[] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Yes
```

<br />[ ] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)</div><br /><div class="i3">[ ] Yes  
<br />[ ] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Any other time, including present service</div><br /><div class="i3">[ ]  
Yes <br />[ ] No</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No Service            |
| 2     | Yes                   |

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was a war veteran or not.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Males age 14+, not currently in armed forces [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

### US1960A\_VETWWI: Veteran, served during World War I era (April 1917 to November 1918)

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="US60A478 US60A479 US60A481 US60A482 US60A483"><span class="em">P35. If this is a man - Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes  
<br />[ ] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">[If Yes] Was it during</span>:<br />(Check one box on each line)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955).</div><br /><div class="i3">[ ] Yes  
<br />[ ] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947</div><br /><div class="i3">[ ] Yes  
<br />[ ] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)</div><br /><div class="i3">[ ] Yes  
<br />[ ] No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Any other time, including present service</div><br /><div class="i3">[ ]  
Yes <br />[ ] No</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No Service            |
| 2     | Yes                   |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons were engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during the World War I era (between April, 1917 and November, 1918).

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Males age 14+, not currently in armed forces [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_VETWWII: Veteran, served during World War II era (September 1940 to July 1947 )

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A478 US60A479 US60A481 US60A482 US60A483"><span class="em">P35. If this is a man - Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox" /> No</div><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">[If Yes] Was it during</span>:<br />(Check one box on each line)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955).</div><br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox" /> No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947</div><br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox" /> No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)</div><br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox" /> No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Any other time, including present service</div><br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox" /> No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No Service            |
| 2     | Yes                   |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether persons were engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during the World War II era (between September, 1940 and July, 1947 for all samples except the 2003 ACS, which defines the World War II era as December, 1941 through December, 1946).

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Males age 14+, not currently in armed forces [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**US1960A\_BIRTHQTR: Quarter of birth****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="US60A424 US60A486"><span class="em">P6. When was this person born? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1">__Month <br />__Year</div><br /></sva r >
```

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                  |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 1     | January-February-March    |
| 2     | April-May-June            |
| 3     | July-August-September     |
| 4     | October-November-December |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's quarter of birth (January-March, April-June, July-September, October-December).

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**US1960A\_QAGE: Flag for age****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for age.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_QAGEMARR: Flag for age at first marriage**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a flag for age at first marriage.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_QBPL: Flag for birthplace****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for birthplace.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_QCHBORN: Flag for children ever born****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category                              |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
|       | Not allocated                         |
| 4     | Allocated, original entry failed edit |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for children ever born.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**US1960A\_QEMPSTAT: Flag for employment status****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for employment status.

UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**US1960A\_QFBPL: Flag for father's birthplace****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for father's birthplace.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**US1960A\_QINCTOT: Flag for total personal income**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for total personal income.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**US1960A\_TRANWORK: Means of transportation to work**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="US60A445 US60A446 US60A447 US60A448 US60A451 US60A452 US60A453 US60A457 US60A459 US60A475 US60A476 US60A484 US60A451 US60A455 US60A464"><span class="em">P21. When was this person born? </span><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Born before April 1946</div><br /><div class="i2">Please go on with questions P22 to P35. Answer the questions regardless of whether the person is a housewife, student, or retired person, or a part-time or full-time worker.</div><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Born April 1946 or later</div><br /><div class="i2">Please omit questions P22 to P35 and turn the page to the next person.<br />Space for any notes about the entries for this person.</div><br /><div class="i3">\_\_\_\_</div></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="US60A484"><span class="em">P29. How did he get to work last week? </span><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> (Check one box for principal means used last week)</div><br /><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> Railroad<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Taxicab<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Walk only<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Subway or elevated<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Private auto or car pool<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Worked at home <br /><input type="checkbox"/> Bus or street car<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other means - Write in:</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | Auto                  |
| 2     | Bus or streetcar      |
| 3     | Subway or elevated    |
| 4     | Railroad              |
| 5     | Taxicab               |
| 6     | Walked only           |
| 7     | Other                 |
| 8     | Worked at home        |
| 9     | Unknown               |

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's primary means of transportation to work over the course of the previous week. The primary means of transportation was that used on the most days or to cover the greatest distance.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Persons age 14+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_VETOTHER: Veteran of other period

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="US60A478 US60A479 US60A481 US60A482 US60A483"><span class="em">P35. If this is a man - Has he ever served in the Army, Navy, or other Armed Forces of the United States? </span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox" /> No</div><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">[If Yes] Was it during</span>:<br />(Check one box on each line)</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Korean War (June 1950 to Jan. 1955).</div><br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox" /> No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">World War II (Sept. 1940 to July 1947</div><br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox" /> No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">World War I (April 1917 to Nov. 1918)</div><br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox" /> No</div><br /><br /><div class="i2">Any other time, including present service</div><br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox" /> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox" /> No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category              |
|-------|-----------------------|
|       | NIU (not in universe) |
| 1     | No Service            |
| 2     | Yes                   |

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the respondent was engaged in active-duty military service in the armed forces of the United States during periods of service not identified in other variables. It includes those on active duty in the United States Army, Air Force, Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard during a given period, and it excludes those in the National Guard and military Reserves, unless they were called to active duty.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: Males age 14+, not currently in armed forces [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## US1960A\_QHRWORK: Flag for hours worked last week, intervalled

Data file: USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for hours worked-categorized.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **US1960A\_QMBPL: Flag for mother's birthplace**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for mother's birthplace.

### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **US1960A\_QMTONGUE: Flag for mother tongue**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for mother tongue.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## US1960A\_QSCHLTYP: Flag for public or private school

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for type of school attended.

#### UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**US1960A\_QSCHOOL: Flag for school attendance****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for school attendance.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**US1960A\_QVETSTAT: Flag for veteran status****Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

| Value | Category   |
|-------|--|
|       | Original entry or Inapplicable (not in universe) |
| 4     | Allocated  |

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable is a data quality flag for veteran status.

UNIVERSE  
United States 1960: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **US1960A\_QWORKEDY: Flag for worked last year**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |
| 4     | Allocated     |

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates data quality of the variable worked last year.

UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **US1960A\_QYRLASTW: Flag for year last worked**

**Data file:** USA1960\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

| Value | Category      |
|-------|---------------|
|       | Not allocated |

4

Allocated

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicate a data quality flag for year last worked.

## UNIVERSE

United States 1960: All persons

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

